

(19)



Europäisches Patentamt

European Patent Office

Office européen des brevets



(11)

EP 0 872 554 A2

(12)

EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION

(43) Date of publication:  
21.10.1998 Bulletin 1998/43

(21) Application number: 97120324.5

(22) Date of filing: 20.11.1997

(51) Int. Cl.<sup>6</sup>: C12N 15/52, C12P 23/00,  
A23K 1/16, A23L 1/275,  
C12N 1/21

(84) Designated Contracting States:  
AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU MC  
NL PT SE  
Designated Extension States:  
AL LT LV MK RO SI

(30) Priority: 02.12.1996 EP 96810839

(71) Applicant:  
F. HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE AG  
4070 Basel (CH)

(72) Inventors:  
• Pasamontes, Luis  
4632 Trimbach (CH)

• Tsygankov, Yuri,  
State Scient. Cnt. of Russian Fed  
Moscow 113545 (RU)

(74) Representative: Braun, Axel et al  
F. Hoffmann-La Roche AG  
Patent Department (PLP),  
124 Grenzacherstrasse  
4070 Basel (CH)

Remarks:

The applicant has subsequently filed a sequence  
listing and declared, that it includes no new matter.

(54) Improved fermentative carotenoid production

(57) The present invention is directed to processes  
for the preparation of canthaxanthin, adonixanthin,  
astaxanthin, a mixture of adonixanthin and astaxanthin  
and zeaxanthin by a cell which has been transformed by  
DNA sequences encoding the respective biosynthetic  
enzymes of Flavobacterium and the gram negative bac-  
terium E-396. Furthermore the present invention is  
directed to a food or feed composition comprising one  
or more of the aforementioned carotenoids.

EP 0 872 554 A2

## Description

Over 600 different carotenoids have been described from carotenogenic organisms found among bacteria, yeast, fungi and plants. Currently only two of them,  $\beta$ -carotene and astaxanthin are commercially produced in microorganisms and used in the food and feed industry.  $\beta$ -carotene is obtained from algae and astaxanthin is produced in *Pfaffia* strains which have been generated by classical mutation. However, fermentation in *Pfaffia* has the disadvantage of long fermentation cycles and recovery from algae is cumbersome. Therefore it is desirable to develop production systems which have better industrial applicability, e.g. can be manipulated for increased titers and/or reduced fermentation times. Two such systems using the biosynthetic genes from *Erwinia herbicola* and *Erwinia uredovora* have already been described in WO 91/13078 and EP 393 690, respectively. Furthermore, three  $\beta$ -carotene ketolase genes ( $\beta$ -carotene  $\beta$ -4-oxygenase) of the marine bacteria *Agrobacterium aurantiacum* and *Alcaligenes* strain PC-1 (crtW) [Misawa, 1995, Biochem. Biophys. Res. Com. 209, 867-876] [Misawa, 1995, J. Bacteriology 177, 6575-6584] and from the green algae *Haematococcus pluvialis* (bkt) [Lotan, 1995, FEBS Letters 364, 125-128] [Kajiwara, 1995, Plant Mol. Biol. 29, 343-352] have been cloned. *E. coli* carrying either the carotenogenic genes (crtE, crtB, crtY and crtI) of *E. herbicola* [Hundle, 1994, MGG 245, 406-416] or of *E. uredovora* and complemented with the crtW gene of *A. aurantiacum* [Misawa, 1995] or the bkt gene of *H. pluvialis* [Lotan, 1995] [Kajiwara, 1995] resulted in the accumulation of canthaxanthin ( $\beta$ , $\beta$ -carotene-4,4'-dione), originating from the conversion of  $\beta$ -carotene, via the intermediate echinenone ( $\beta$ , $\beta$ -carotene-4-one). Introduction of the above mentioned genes (crtW or bkt) into *E. coli* cells harbouring besides the carotenoid biosynthesis genes mentioned above also the crtZ gene of *E. uredovora* [Kajiwara, 1995] [Misawa, 1995], resulted in both cases in the accumulation of astaxanthin (3,3'-dihydroxy- $\beta$ , $\beta$ -carotene-4,4'-dione). The results obtained with the bkt gene, are in contrast to the observation made by others [Lotan, 1995], who using the same experimental set-up, but introducing the *H. pluvialis* bkt gene in a zeaxanthin ( $\beta$ , $\beta$ -carotene-3,3'-diol) synthesising *E. coli* host harbouring the carotenoid biosynthesis genes of *E. herbicola*, a close relative of the above mentioned *E. uredovora* strain, did not observe astaxanthin production.

Since there is a continuing need in even more optimized fermentation systems for industrial application it is therefore in the first instance an object of the present invention to provide a process for the preparation of canthaxanthin by culturing under suitable culture conditions a cell which is transformed by a DNA sequence comprising the following DNA sequences:

a) a DNA sequence which encodes the GGPP synthase of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 (crtE) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

b) a DNA sequence which encodes the prephytoene synthase of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 (crtB) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

c) a DNA sequence which encodes the phytoene desaturase of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 (crtI) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

d) a DNA sequence which encodes the lycopene cyclase of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 (crtY) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

e) a DNA sequence which encodes the  $\beta$ -carotene  $\beta$ 4-oxygenase of the microorganism E-396 (FERM BP-4283) [crtW<sub>E396</sub>] or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

or a cell which is transformed by a vector comprising DNA sequences specified above under a) to e) and by isolating canthaxanthin from such cells or the culture medium by methods known in the art.

Furthermore it is in the second instance an object of the present invention to provide a process for the preparation of a mixture of adonixanthin and astaxanthin or adonixanthin or astaxanthin alone by a process as mentioned above characterized therein that in addition to the DNA sequences specified under a) to e) the following additional DNA sequence is present:

f) a DNA sequence which encodes the  $\beta$ -carotene hydroxylase of the microorganism E-396 (FERM BP-4283) [crtZ<sub>E396</sub>] or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

and the DNA sequence specified under e) is as specified above or the following sequence:

g) a DNA sequence which encodes the  $\beta$ -carotene  $\beta$ 4-oxygenase of *Alcaligenes* strain PC-1 (crtW) or a DNA

sequence which is substantially homologous;

and isolating the desired mixture of adonixanthin and astaxanthin or adonixanthin or a astaxanthin alone from such cells of the culture medium and separating the desired mixture or carotenoids alone from other carotenoids which might be present by methods known in the art.

Furthermore it is an object of the present invention to provide a process for the preparation of zeaxanthin by a process as claimed in the first instance characterized therein that the DNA sequence as specified under e) is replaced by the DNA sequence as specified under f) in the second instance and by isolating zeaxanthin from the cell or the culture medium and separating it from other carotenoids which might be present by methods known in the art.

Furthermore it is an object of the present invention to provide a process for the production of adonixanthin by culturing under suitable culture conditions a cell which is transformed by a DNA sequence comprising the following heterologous DNA sequences:

a) a DNA sequence which encodes the GGPP synthase of the microorganism E-396 (FERM BP-4283) [crtE<sub>E396</sub>] or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

b) a DNA sequence which encodes the prephytoene synthase the microorganism E-396 (FERM BP-4283) [crtB<sub>E396</sub>] or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

c) a DNA sequence which encodes the phytoene desaturase of the microorganism E-396 (FERM BP-4283) [crtI<sub>E396</sub>] or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

d) a DNA sequence which encodes the lycopene cyclase of the microorganism E-396 (FERM BP-4283) [crtY<sub>E396</sub>] or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

e) a DNA sequence which encodes the  $\beta$ -carotene hydroxylase of the microorganism E396 (FERM BP-4283) [crtZ<sub>E396</sub>] or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous; and

f) a DNA sequence which encodes the  $\beta$ -carotene  $\beta$ 4-oxygenase of the microorganism E396 (FERM BP-4283) [crtW<sub>E396</sub>] or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

and isolating adonixanthin from the cell or the culture medium and separating it from other carotenoids which might be present by methods known in the art.

Further it is an object of the present invention to provide a process as described above characterized therein that the transformed host cell is a prokaryotic host cell, like E. coli, Bacillus or Flavobacter and a process as described above characterized therein that the transformed host cell is a eukaryotic host cell, like yeast or a fungal cell.

Furthermore it is an object of the present invention to provide a DNA sequence comprising one or more DNA sequences selected from the group consisting of:

a) a DNA sequence which encodes the GGPP synthase of Flavobacterium sp. R1534 (crtE) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

b) a DNA sequence which encodes the prephytoene synthase of Flavobacterium sp. R1534 (crtB) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

c) a DNA sequence which encodes the phytoene desaturase of Flavobacterium sp. R1534 (crtI) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

d) a DNA sequence which encodes the lycopene cyclase of Flavobacterium sp. R1534 (crtY) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous; and

e) a DNA sequence which encodes the  $\beta$ -carotene hydroxylase of Flavobacterium sp. R1534 (crtZ) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous.

It is also an object of the present invention to provide a vector comprising such DNA sequence, preferably in the form of an expression vector. Furthermore it is an object of the present invention to provide a cell which is transformed

by such DNA sequence or vector, preferably which is a prokaryotic cell and more preferably which is *E. coli* or a *Bacillus* strain. Such transformed cell which is an eukaryotic cell, preferably a yeast cell or a fungal cell, is also an object of the present invention. Finally the present invention concerns also a process for the preparation of a desired carotenoid or a mixture of carotenoids by culturing such a cell under suitable culture conditions and isolating the desired carotenoid or a mixture of carotenoids from such cells or the culture medium and, in case only one carotenoid is desired separating it by methods known in the art from other carotenoids which might also be present and a process for the preparation of a food or feed composition characterized therein that after such a process has been effected the carotenoid or carotenoid mixture is added to food or feed.

Furthermore, a DNA sequence comprising the following DNA sequences is an object of the present invention:

a) a DNA sequence which encodes the GGPP synthase of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 (crtE) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

b) a DNA sequence which encodes the prephytoene synthase of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 (crtB) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous; and

c) a DNA sequence which encodes the phytoene desaturase of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 (crtI) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous.

It is also an object of the present invention to provide a vector comprising such DNA sequence, preferably in the form of an expression vector. Furthermore it is an object of the present invention to provide a cell which is transformed by such DNA sequence or vector, preferably which is a prokaryotic cell and more preferably which is *E. coli* or a *Bacillus* strain. Such transformed cell which is an eukaryotic cell, preferably a yeast cell or a fungal cell, is also an object of the present invention. Finally the present invention concerns also a process for the preparation of a desired carotenoid or a mixture of carotenoids by culturing such a cell under suitable conditions and isolating the desired carotenoid or a mixture of carotenoids from such cells or the culture medium and, in case only one carotenoid is desired separating it by methods known in the art from other carotenoids which might also be present, preferably such a process for the preparation of lycopene and a process for the preparation of a food or feed composition characterized therein that after such a process has been effected the carotenoid, preferably lycopene or carotenoid mixture, preferably a lycopene comprising mixture is added to food or feed.

Furthermore a DNA sequence comprising the following DNA sequence is also an object of the present invention:

a) a DNA sequence which encodes the GGPP synthase of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 (crtE) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

b) a DNA sequence which encodes the prephytoene synthase of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 (crtB) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

c) a DNA sequence which encodes the phytoene desaturase of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 (crtI) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous; and

d) a DNA sequence which encodes the lycopene cyclase of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 (crtY) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous.

It is also an object of the present invention to provide a vector comprising such DNA sequence, preferably in the form of an expression vector. Furthermore it is an object of the present invention to provide a cell which is transformed by such DNA sequence or vector, preferably which is a prokaryotic cell and more preferably which is *E. coli* or a *Bacillus* strain. Such transformed cell which is an eukaryotic cell, preferably a yeast cell or a fungal cell, is also an object of the present invention. Finally the present invention concerns also a process for the preparation of a desired carotenoid or a mixture of carotenoids by culturing such a cell under suitable conditions and isolating the desired carotenoid or a mixture of carotenoids from such cells or the culture medium and, in case only one carotenoid is desired separating it by methods known in the art from other carotenoids which might also be present, preferably such a process for the preparation of  $\beta$ -carotene and a process for the preparation of a food or feed composition characterized therein that after such a process has been effected the carotenoid, preferably  $\beta$ -carotene or carotenoid mixture, preferably a  $\beta$ -carotene comprising mixture is added to food or feed.

Furthermore a cell which is transformed by the above mentioned DNA sequence comprising subsequences a) to d) or the vector comprising it and a second DNA sequence which encodes the  $\beta$ -carotene  $\beta$ 4-oxygenase of *Alcaligenes* strain PC-1 (crt W) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous or a second vector which comprises a DNA

sequence which encodes the  $\beta$ -carotene  $\beta$ 4-oxygenase of *Alcaligenes* strain PC-1 (crt W) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous; and a process for the preparation of a desired carotenoid or a mixture of carotenoids by culturing such cell under suitable conditions and isolating the desired carotenoid or a mixture of carotenoids from such cells or the culture medium and, in case only one carotenoid is desired separating it by methods known in the art from other carotenoids which might also be present, preferably such a process for the preparation of echinenone and a process for the preparation of a food or feed composition characterized therein that after such a process has been effected the carotenoid, preferably echinenone or carotenoid mixture, preferably an echinenone comprising mixture is added to food or feed.

Furthermore it is an object of the present invention to provide a DNA sequence as mentioned above comprising subsequences a) to d) and a DNA sequence which encodes the  $\beta$ -carotene  $\beta$ 4-oxygenase of *Alcaligenes* strain PC-1 (crt W) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous and a vector comprising such DNA sequence, preferably in the form of an expression vector. Furthermore it is an object of the present invention to provide a cell which is transformed by such DNA sequence or vector, preferably which is a prokaryotic cell and more preferably which is *E. coli* or a *Bacillus* strain. Such transformed cell which is an eukaryotic cell, preferably a yeast cell or a fungal cell, is also an object of the present invention. Finally the present invention concerns also a process for the preparation of a desired carotenoid or a mixture of carotenoids by culturing such a cell under suitable culture conditions and isolating the desired carotenoid or a mixture of carotenoids from such cells of the culture medium and, in case only one carotenoid is desired separating it by methods known in the art from other carotenoids which might also be present, especially such a process for the preparation of echinenone or canthaxanthin and a process for the preparation of a food or feed composition characterized therein that after such a process has been effected the carotenoid, preferably echinenone or canthaxanthin or carotenoid mixture, preferably a echinenone or canthaxanthin containing mixture is added to food or feed.

Furthermore a DNA sequence comprising the following DNA sequences is also an object of the present invention:

a) a DNA sequence which encodes the GGPP synthase of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 (crtE) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

b) a DNA sequence which encodes the prephytoene synthase of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 (crtB) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

c) a DNA sequence which encodes the phytoene desaturase of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 (crtI) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

d) a DNA sequence which encodes the lycopene cyclase of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 (crtY) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous; and

e) a DNA sequence which encodes the  $\beta$ -carotene hydroxylase of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 (crtZ) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous.

It is also an object of the present invention to provide a vector comprising such DNA sequence, preferably in the form of an expression vector. Furthermore it is an object of the present invention to provide a cell which is transformed by such DNA sequence or vector, preferably which is a prokaryotic cell and more preferably which is *E. coli* or a *Bacillus* strain. Such transformed cell which is an eukaryotic cell, preferably a yeast cell or a fungal cell, is also an object of the present invention. Finally the present invention concerns also a process for the preparation of a desired carotenoid or mixture of carotenoids by culturing such a cell under suitable conditions and isolating the desired carotenoid or a mixture of carotenoids from such cells of the culture medium and, in case only one carotenoid is desired separating it by methods known in the art from other carotenoids which might also be present, preferably such a process for the preparation of zeaxanthin and a process for the preparation of a food or feed composition characterized therein that after such a process has been effected the carotenoid, preferably zeaxanthin or the carotenoid mixture, preferably a zeaxanthin containing mixture is added to food or feed.

Furthermore a DNA sequence as mentioned above comprising subsequences a) to e) and in addition a DNA sequence which encodes the  $\beta$ -carotene  $\beta$ 4-oxygenase of *Alcaligenes* strain PC-1 (crt W) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous is an object of the present invention and to provide a vector comprising such DNA sequence, preferably in form of an expression vector. Furthermore it is an object of the present invention to provide a cell which is transformed by such DNA sequence or vector, preferably which is a prokaryotic cell and more preferably which is *E. coli* or a *Bacillus* strain. Such transformed cell which is an eukaryotic cell, preferably a yeast cell or a fungal cell, is also an object of the present invention. Finally the present invention concerns also a process for the preparation of a desired carotenoid or a mixture of carotenoids by culturing such a cell under suitable culture conditions and isolating the desired carotenoid or a mixture of carotenoids from such cells of the culture medium and, in case only one carotenoid is desired

separating it by methods known in the art from other carotenoids which might also be present, preferably such a process for the preparation of zeaxanthin, adonixanthin or astaxanthin and a process for the preparation of a food or feed composition characterized therein that after such a process has been effected the carotenoid, preferably zeaxanthin, adonixanthin or astaxanthin or carotenoid mixture, preferably a zeaxanthin, adonixanthin or astaxanthin containing mixture is added to food or feed.

Furthermore a cell which is transformed by the DNA sequence mentioned above comprising subsequences a) to e) or a vector comprising such DNA sequence and a second DNA sequence which encodes the  $\beta$ -carotene  $\beta$ 4-oxygenase of *Alcaligenes* strain PC-1 (crt W) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous or a second vector which comprises a DNA sequence which encodes the  $\beta$ -carotene  $\beta$ 4-oxygenase of *Alcaligenes* strain PC-1 (crt W) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous is also an object of the present invention and a process for the preparation of a desired carotenoid or a mixture of carotenoids by culturing such a cell under suitable conditions and isolating the desired carotenoid or a mixture of carotenoids from such cells or the culture medium, and in case only one carotenoid is desired separating it by methods known in the art from other carotenoids which might also be present, preferably such a process for the preparation of zeaxanthin or adonixanthin and a process for the preparation of a food or feed composition characterized therein that after such a process has been effected the carotenoid, preferably zeaxanthin or adonixanthin or carotenoid mixture, preferably a zeaxanthin or adonixanthin containing mixture is added to food or feed.

Furthermore it is an object of the present invention to provide the DNA sequences and vectors as specified before and a process for the preparation of a food or feed composition characterized therein that after a process as specified before has been effected the carotenoid prepared by such process is added to food or feed.

In this context it should be mentioned that the expression "a DNA sequence is substantially homologous" refers with respect to the crtE encoding DNA sequence to a DNA sequence which encodes an amino acid sequence which shows more than 45 %; preferably more than 60 % and more preferably more than 75 % and most preferably more than 90 % identical amino acids when compared to the amino acid sequence of crtE of *Flavobacterium* sp. 1534 and is the amino acid sequence of a polypeptide which shows the same type of enzymatic activity as the enzyme encoded by crtE of *Flavobacterium* sp. 1534. In analogy with respect to crtB this means more than 60 %, preferably more than 70 %, more preferably more than 80 % and most preferably more than 90 %; with respect to crtI this means more than 70 %, preferably more than 80 % and most preferably more than 90 %; with respect to crtY this means 55 %, preferably 70 %, more preferably 80 % and most preferably 90 %.

"DNA sequences which are substantially homologous" refer with respect to the crtW<sub>E396</sub> encoding DNA sequence to a DNA sequence which encodes an amino acid sequence which shows more than 60%; preferably more than 75% and most preferably more than 90% identical amino acids when compared to the amino acid sequence of crtW of the microorganism E 396 (FERM BP-4283) and is the amino acid sequence of a polypeptide which shows the same type of enzymatic activity as the enzyme encoded by crtW of the microorganism E 396. In analogy with respect to crtZ<sub>E396</sub> this means more than 75%, preferable more than 80% and most preferably more than 90%; with respect to crtE<sub>E396</sub>, crtB<sub>E396</sub>, crtI<sub>E396</sub>, crtY<sub>E396</sub> and crtZ<sub>E396</sub> this means more than 80%, preferably more than 90% and most preferably 95%.

DNA sequences in form of genomic DNA, cDNA or synthetic DNA can be prepared as known in the art [see e.g. Sambrook et al., *Molecular Cloning*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press 1989] or, e.g. as specifically described in Examples 1, 2 or 7. In the context of the present invention it should be noted that all DNA sequences used for the process for production of carotenoids of the present invention encoding crt-gene products can also be prepared as synthetic DNA sequences according to known methods or in analogy to the method specifically described for crtW in Example 7.

The cloning of the DNA-sequences of the present invention from such genomic DNA can then be effected, e.g. by using the well known polymerase chain reaction (PCR) method. The principles of this method are outlined e.g. in *PCR Protocols: A guide to Methods and Applications*, Academic Press, Inc. (1990). PCR is an in vitro method for producing large amounts of a specific DNA of defined length and sequence from a mixture of different DNA-sequences. Thereby, PCR is based on the enzymatic amplification of the specific DNA fragment of interest which is flanked by two oligonucleotide primers which are specific for this sequence and which hybridize to the opposite strand of the target sequence. The primers are oriented with their 3' ends pointing toward each other. Repeated cycles of heat denaturation of the template, annealing of the primers to their complementary sequences and extension of the annealed primers with a DNA polymerase result in the amplification of the segment between the PCR primers. Since the extension product of each primer can serve as a template for the other, each cycle essentially doubles the amount of the DNA fragment produced in the previous cycle. By utilizing the thermostable Taq DNA polymerase, isolated from the thermophilic bacteria *Thermus aquaticus*, it has been possible to avoid denaturation of the polymerase which necessitated the addition of enzyme after each heat denaturation step. This development has led to the automation of PCR by a variety of simple temperature-cycling devices. In addition, the specificity of the amplification reaction is increased by allowing the use of higher temperatures for primer annealing and extension. The increased specificity improves the overall yield of amplified products by minimizing the competition by non-target fragments for enzyme and primers. In this way the specific sequence of interest is highly amplified and can be easily separated from the non-specific sequences by methods known in the

art, e.g. by separation on an agarose gel and cloned by methods known in the art using vectors as described e.g. by Holten and Graham in *Nucleic Acid Res.* 19, 1156 (1991), Kovalic et. al. in *Nucleic Acid Res.* 19, 4560 (1991), Marchuk et al. in *Nucleic Acid Res.* 19, 1154 (1991) or Mead et al. in *Bio/Technology* 9, 657-663 (1991).

The oligonucleotide primers used in the PCR procedure can be prepared as known in the art and described e.g. in Sambrook et al., s.a.

Amplified DNA-sequences can then be used to screen DNA libraries by methods known in the art (Sambrook et al., s.a.) or as specifically described in Examples 1 and 2.

Once complete DNA-sequences of the present invention have been obtained they can be used as a guideline to define new PCR primers for the cloning of substantially homologous DNA sequences from other sources. In addition they and such homologous DNA sequences can be integrated into vectors by methods known in the art and described e.g. in Sambrook et al. (s.a.) to express or overexpress the encoded polypeptide(s) in appropriate host systems. However, a man skilled in the art knows that also the DNA-sequences themselves can be used to transform the suitable host systems of the invention to get overexpression of the encoded polypeptide. Appropriate host systems are for example Bacteria e.g. *E. coli*, Bacilli as, e.g. *Bacillus subtilis* or *Flavobacter* strains. *E. coli*, which could be used are *E. coli* K12 strains e.g. M15 [described as DZ 291 by Villarejo et al. in *J. Bacteriol.* 120, 466-474 (1974)], HB 101 [ATCC No. 33694] or *E. coli* SG13009 [Gottesman et al., *J. Bacteriol.* 148, 265-273 (1981)]. Suitable *Flavobacter* strains can be obtained from any of the culture collections known to the man skilled in the art and listed, e.g. in the journal "Industrial Property" (January 1994, pgs 29-40), like the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC) or the Centraalbureau voor Schimmekultures (CBS) and are, e.g. *Flavobacterium* sp. R 1534 (ATCC No. 21588, classified as unknown bacterium; or as CBS 519.67) or all *Flavobacter* strains listed as CBS 517.67 to CBS 521.67 and CBS 523.67 to CBS 525.67, especially R 1533 (which is CBS 523.67 or ATCC 21081, classified as unknown bacterium; see also USP 3,841,967). Further *Flavobacter* strains are also described in WO 91/03571. Suitable eukaryotic host systems are for example fungi, like *Aspergilli* e.g. *Aspergillus niger* [ATCC 9142] or yeasts, like *Saccharomyces*, e.g. *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* or *Pichia*, like *pastoris*, all available from ATCC.

Suitable vectors which can be used for expression in *E. coli* are mentioned, e.g. by Sambrook et al. [s.a.] or by Fiers et al. in *Proc. 8th Int. Biotechnology Symposium* [Soc. Franc. de Microbiol., Paris (Durand et al., eds.), pp. 680-697 (1988)] or by Bujard et al. in *Methods in Enzymology*, eds. Wu and Grossmann, Academic Press, Inc., Vol. 155, 416-433 (1987) and Stüber et al. in *Immunological Methods*, eds. Lefkovits and Pernis, Academic Press, Inc., Vol. IV, 121-152 (1990). Vectors which could be used for expression in Bacilli are known in the art and described, e.g. in EP 405 370, EP 635 572 *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA* 81, 439 (1984) by Yansura and Henner, *Meth. Enzym.* 185, 199-228 (1990) or EP 207 459. Vectors which can be used for expression in fungi are known in the art and described e.g. in EP 420 358 and for yeast in EP 183 070, EP 183 071, EP 248 227, EP 263 311. Vectors which can be used for expression in *Flavobacter* are known in the art and described in the Examples or, e.g. in *Plasmid Technology*, ed. by J. Grinstead and P.M. Bennett, Academic Press (1990).

Once such DNA-sequences have been expressed in an appropriate host cell in a suitable medium the carotenoids can be isolated either from the medium in the case they are secreted into the medium or from the host organism and, if necessary separated from other carotenoids, if present in case one specific carotenoid is desired by methods known in the art (see e.g. *Carotenoids Vol. 1A: Isolation and Analysis*, G. Britton, S. Liaaen-Jensen, H. Pfander, 1995, Birkhäuser Verlag, Basel).

The carotenoids of the present invention can be used in a process for the preparation of food or feeds. A man skilled in the art is familiar with such process. Such compound foods or feeds can further comprise additives or components generally used for such purpose and known in the state of the art.

After the invention has been described in general hereinbefore, the following figures and examples are intended to illustrate details of the invention, without thereby limiting it in any matter.

**Figure 1:** The biosynthesis pathway for the formation of carotenoids of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 is illustrated explaining the enzymatic activities which are encoded by DNA sequences of the present invention.

**Figure 2:** Southern blot of genomic *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 DNA digested with the restriction enzymes shown on top of each lane and hybridized with Probe 46F. The arrow indicated the isolated 2.4 kb *XhoI/PstI* fragment.

**Figure 3:** Southern blot of genomic *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 DNA digested with *ClaI* or double digested with *ClaI* and *HindIII*. Blots shown in Panel A and B were hybridized to probe A or probe B, respectively (see examples). Both *ClaI/HindIII* fragments of 1.8 kb and 9.2 kb are indicated.

**Figure 4:** Southern blot of genomic *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 DNA digested with the restriction enzymes shown on top of each lane and hybridized to probe C. The isolated 2.8 kb *Sa1I/HindIII* fragment is shown by the

arrow.

**Figure 5:** Southern blot of genomic *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 DNA digested with the restriction enzymes shown on top of each lane and hybridized to probe D. The isolated BclI/SphI fragment of approx. 3 kb is shown by the arrow.

**Figure 6:** Physical map of the organization of the carotenoid biosynthesis cluster in *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534, deduced from the genomic clones obtained. The location of the probes used for the screening are shown as bars on the respective clones.

**Figure 7:** Nucleotide sequence of the *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 carotenoid biosynthesis cluster and its flanking regions. The nucleotide sequence is numbered from the first nucleotide shown (see BamHI site of Fig. 6). The deduced amino acid sequence of the ORF's (orf-5, orf-1, crtE, crtB, crtI, crtY, crtZ and orf-16) are shown with the single-letter amino acid code. Arrow (→) indicate the direction of the transcription; asterisks, stop codons.

**Figure 8:** Protein sequence of the GGPP synthase (crtE) of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 with a MW of 31331 Da.

**Figure 9:** Protein sequence of the prephytoene synthetase (crtB) of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 with a MW of 32615 Da.

**Figure 10:** Protein sequence of the phytoene desaturase (crtI) of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 with a MW of 54411 Da.

**Figure 11:** Protein sequence of the lycopene cyclase (crtY) of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 with a MW of 42368 Da.

**Figure 12:** Protein sequence of the  $\beta$ -carotene hydroxylase (crtZ) of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 with a MW of 19282 Da.

**Figure 13:** Recombinant plasmids containing deletions of the *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 carotenoid biosynthesis gene cluster.

**Figure 14:** Primers used for PCR reactions. The underlined sequence is the recognition site of the indicated restriction enzyme. Small caps indicate nucleotides introduced by mutagenesis. Boxes show the artificial RBS which is recognized in *B. subtilis*. Small caps in bold show the location of the original adenine creating the translation start site (ATG) of the following gene (see original operon). All the ATG's of the original *Flavobacter* carotenoid biosynthetic genes had to be destroyed to not interfere with the rebuild transcription start site. Arrows indicate start and ends of the indicated *Flavobacterium* R1534 WT carotenoid genes.

**Figure 15:** Linkers used for the different constructions. The underlined sequence is the recognition site of the indicated restriction enzyme. Small caps indicate nucleotides introduced by synthetic primers. Boxes show the artificial RBS which is recognized in *B. subtilis*. Arrow indicate start and ends of the indicated *Flavobacterium* carotenoid genes.

**Figure 16:** Construction of plasmids pBIKS(+)-clone59-2, pLycO and pZea4.

**Figure 17:** Construction of plasmid p602CAR.

**Figure 18:** Construction of plasmids pBIKS(+)-CARVEG-E and p602 CARVEG-E.

**Figure 19:** Construction of plasmids pHP13-2CARZYIB-EINV and pHP13-2PN25ZYIB-EINV.

**Figure 20:** Construction of plasmid pXI12-ZYIB-EINV MUTRBS2C.

**Figure 21:** Northern blot analysis of *B. subtilis* strain BS1012::ZYIB-EINV4. Panel A: Schematic representation of a reciprocal integration of plasmid pXI12-ZYIB-EINV4 into the levan-sucrase gene of *B. subtilis*. Panel B: Northern blot obtained with probe A (PCR fragment which was obtained with CAR 51 and CAR 76 and



hybridizes to the 3' end of crtZ and the 5' end of crtY). Panel C: Northern blot obtained with probe B (BamHI-XhoI fragment isolated from plasmid pBIKS(+)-crtE/2 and hybridizing to the 5' part of the crtE gene).

5 **Figure 22:** Schematic representation of the integration sites of three transformed *Bacillus subtilis* strains: BS1012::SFCO, BS1012::SFCOCAT1 and BA1012::SFCONEO1. Amplification of the synthetic Flavobacterium carotenoid operon (SFCO) can only be obtained in those strains having amplifiable structures. Probe A was used to determine the copy number of the integrated SFCO. Erythromycin resistance gene (ermAM), chloramphenicol resistance gene (cat), neomycin resistance gene (neo), terminator of the cryT gene of *B. subtilis* (cryT), levan-sucrase gene (sac-B 5' and sac-B 3'), plasmid sequences of pX112 (pX112), promoter originating from site I of the veg promoter complex (PvegI).

**Figure 23:** Construction of plasmids pX112-ZYIB-EINV4MUTRBS2CNEO and pX112-ZYIB-EINV4MUTRBS2CCAT.

15 **Figure 24:** Complete nucleotide sequence of plasmid pZea4.

**Figure 25:** Synthetic crtW gene of *Alcaligenes* PC-1. The translated protein sequence is shown above the double stranded DNA sequence. The twelve oligonucleotides (crtW1-crtW12) used for the PCR synthesis are underlined.

20 **Figure 26:** Construction of plasmid pBIKS-crtEBIYZW: The HindIII-PmlI fragment of pALTER-Ex2-crtW, carrying the synthetic crtW gene, was cloned into the HindIII and MluI (blunt) sites. PvegI and P<sub>tac</sub> are the promoters used for the transcription of the two operons. The ColE1 replication origin of this plasmid is compatible with the p15A origin present in the pALTER-Ex2 constructs.

25 **Figure 27:** Relevant inserts of all plasmids constructed in Example 7. Disrupted genes are shown by //. Restriction sites: S=SacI, X=XbaI, H=HindIII, N=NsiI, Hp=HpaI, Nd=NdeI.

**Figure 28:** Reaction products (carotenoids) obtained from  $\beta$ -carotene by the process of the present invention.

30

## **Example 1**

### **Materials and general methods used**

35 **Bacterial strains and plasmids:** *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 WT (ATCC 21588) was the DNA source for the genes cloned. Partial genomic libraries of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 WT DNA were constructed into the pBluescriptII+(KS) or (SK) vector (Stratagene, La Jolla, USA) and transformed into *E. coli* XL-1 blue (Stratagene) or JM109.

**Media and growth conditions:** Transformed *E. coli* were grown in Luria broth (LB) at 37°C with 100mg Ampicillin (Amp)/ml for selection. *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 WT was grown at 27°C in medium containing 1% glucose, 1% tryptone (Difco Laboratories), 1% yeast extract (Difco), 0.5% MgSO<sub>4</sub> 7H<sub>2</sub>O and 3% NaCl.

40 **Colony screening:** Screening of the *E. coli* transformants was done by PCR basically according to the method described by Zon et al. [Zon et al., *BioTechniques* 7, 696-698 (1989)] using the following primers:

Primer #7: 5'-CCTGGATGACGTGCTGGAATATTCC-3'

45 Primer #8: 5'-CAAGGCCCGAGATCGCAGGCG-3'

**Genomic DNA:** A 50 ml overnight culture of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 was centrifuged at 10,000 g for 10 minutes. The pellet was washed briefly with 10 ml of lysis buffer (50 mM EDTA, 0.1M NaCl pH7.5), resuspended in 4 ml of the same buffer supplemented with 10 mg of lysozyme and incubated at 37°C for 15 minutes. After addition of 0.3 ml of N-Lauroyl sarcosine (20%) the incubation at 37°C was continued for another 15 minutes before the extraction of the DNA with phenol/chloroform and chloroform. The DNA was ethanol precipitated at room temperature for 20 minutes in the presence of 0.3 M sodium acetate (pH 5.2), followed by centrifugation at 10,000 g for 15 minutes. The pellet was rinsed with 70% ethanol, dried and resuspended in 1 ml of TE (10 mM Tris, 1mM EDTA, pH 8.0).

55 All genomic DNA used in the southern blot analysis and cloning experiments was dialysed against H<sub>2</sub>O for 48 hours, using colloidum bags (Sartorius, Germany), ethanol precipitated in the presence of 0.3 M sodium acetate and resuspended in H<sub>2</sub>O.

**Probe labelling:** DNA probes were labeled with ( $\alpha$ -<sup>32</sup>P) dGTP (Amersham) by random-priming according to [Sambrook et al., s.a.].

**Probes used to screen the mini-libraries:** Probe 46F is a 119 bp fragment obtained by PCR using primer #7 and #8 and *Flavobacterium sp.* R1534 genomic DNA as template. This probe was proposed to be a fragment of the *Flavobacterium sp.* R1534 phytoene synthase (*crtB*) gene, since it shows significant homology to the phytoene synthase genes from other species (e.g. *E. uredovora*, *E. herbicola*). Probe A is a BstXI - PstI fragment of 184 bp originating from the right arm of the insert of clone 85. Probe B is a 397 bp XhoI - NotI fragment obtained from the left end of the insert of clone 85. Probe C is a 536 bp BglII - PstI fragment from the right end of the insert of clone 85. Probe D is a 376 bp KpnI - BstYI fragment isolated from the insert of clone 59. The localization of the individual probes is shown in figure 6.

**Oligonucleotide synthesis:** The oligonucleotides used for PCR reactions or for sequencing were synthesized with an Applied Biosystems 392 DNA synthesizer.

**Southern blot analysis:** For hybridization experiments *Flavobacterium sp.* R1534 genomic DNA (3 mg) was digested with the appropriate restriction enzymes and electrophoresed on a 0.75% agarose gel. The transfer to Zeta-Probe blotting membranes (BIO-RAD), was done as described [Southern, E.M., J. Mol. Biol. **98**, 503 (1975)]. Prehybridization and hybridization was in 7% SDS, 1% BSA (fraction V; Boehringer), 0.5M Na<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub>, pH 7.2 at 65°C. After hybridization the membranes were washed twice for 5 minutes in 2x SSC, 1% SDS at room temperature and twice for 15 minutes in 0.1% SSC, 0.1% SDS at 65°C.

**DNA sequence analysis:** The sequence was determined by the dideoxy chain termination technique [Sanger et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA **74**, 5463-5467 (1977)] using the Sequenase Kit (United States Biochemical). Both strands were completely sequenced and the sequence analyzed using the GCG sequence analysis software package (Version 8.0) by Genetics Computer, Inc. [Devereux et al., Nucleic Acids. Res. **12**, 387-395 (1984)].

**Analysis of carotenoids:** *E. coli* XL-1 or JM109 cells (200 - 400 ml) carrying different plasmid constructs were grown for the times indicated in the text, usually 24 to 60 hours, in LB supplemented with 100mg Ampicillin/ml, in shake flasks at 37°C and 220-rpm.

The carotenoids present in the microorganisms were extracted with an adequate volume of acetone using a rotation homogenizer (Polytron, Kinematica AG, CH-Luzern). The homogenate was filtered through the sintered glass of a suction filter into a round bottom flask. The filtrate was evaporated by means of a rotation evaporator at 50°C using a water-jet vacuum. For the zeaxanthin detection the residue was dissolved in n-hexane/acetone (86:14) before analysis with a normalphase HPLC as described in [Weber, S. in Analytical Methods for Vitamins and Carotenoids in Feed, Keller, H.E., Editor, 83-85 (1988)]. For the detection of  $\beta$ -carotene and lycopene the evaporated extract was dissolved in n-hexane/acetone (99:1) and analysed by HPLC as described in [Hengartner et al., Helv. Chim. Acta **75**, 1848-1865 (1992)].

## Example 2

### Cloning of the *Flavobacterium sp.* R1534 carotenoid biosynthetic genes.

To identify and isolate DNA fragments carrying the genes of the carotenoid biosynthesis pathway, we used the DNA fragment 46F (see methods) to probe a Southern Blot carrying chromosomal DNA of *Flavobacterium sp.* R1534, digested with different restriction enzymes (Fig. 2). The 2.4 kb XhoI/PstI fragment hybridizing to the probe seemed the most appropriate one to start with. Genomic *Flavobacterium sp.* R1534 DNA was digested with XhoI/PstI and run on a 1% agarose gel. According to a comigrating DNA marker, the region of about 2.4 kb was cut out of the gel and the DNA isolated. A XhoI/PstI mini library of *Flavobacterium sp.* R1534 genomic DNA was constructed into XhoI - PstI sites of pBluescriptIIKS(+). One hundred *E. coli* XL1 transformants were subsequently screened by PCR with primer #7 and primer #8, the same primers previously used to obtain the 119 bp fragment (46F). One positive transformant, named clone 85, was found. Sequencing of the insert revealed sequences not only homologous to the phytoene synthase (*crtB*) but also to the phytoene desaturase (*crtI*) of both *Erwinia* species *herbicola* and *uredovora*. Left and right hand genomic sequences of clone 85 were obtained by the same approach using probe A and probe B. *Flavobacterium sp.* R1534 genomic DNA was double digested with ClaI and HindIII and subjected to Southern analysis with probe A and probe B. With probe A a ClaI/HindIII fragment of approx. 1.8 kb was identified (Fig. 3A), isolated and subcloned into the ClaI/HindIII sites of pBluescriptIIKS (+). Screening of the *E. coli* XL1 transformants with probe A gave 6 positive clones. The insert of one of these positives, clone 43-3, was sequenced and showed homology to the N-terminus of *crtI* genes and to the C-terminus of *crtY* genes of both *Erwinia* species mentioned above. With probe B an approx. 9.2 kb ClaI/HindIII fragment was detected (Fig. 3B), isolated and subcloned into pBluescriptIIKS (+).

A screening of the transformants gave one positive, clone 51. Sequencing of the 5' and 3' of the insert, revealed that only the region close to the HindIII site showed relevant homology to genes of the carotenoid biosynthesis of the *Erwinia* species mentioned above (e.g. *crtB* gene and *crtE* gene). The sequence around the ClaI site showed no homology to known genes of the carotenoid biosynthesis pathway. Based on this information and to facilitate further sequencing and construction work, the 4.2 kb BamHI/HindIII fragment of clone 51 was subcloned into the respective sites of pBluescriptIIKS(+) resulting in clone 2. Sequencing of the insert of this clone confirmed the presence of genes homol-

ogous to *Erwinia* sp. crtB and crtE genes. These genes were located within 1.8 kb from the HindIII site. The remaining 2.4 kb of this insert had no homology to known carotenoid biosynthesis genes.

Additional genomic sequences downstream of the ClaI site were detected using probe C to hybridize to *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 genomic DNA digested with different restriction enzymes (see figure 4).

5 A SalI/HindIII fragment of 2.8 kb identified by Southern analysis was isolated and subcloned into the HindIII/XhoI sites of pBluescriptIIKS (+). Screening of the *E. coli* XL1 transformants with probe A gave one positive clone named clone 59. The insert of this clone confirmed the sequence of clone 43-3 and contained in addition sequences homologous to the N-terminus of the crtY gene from other known lycopene cyclases. To obtain the putative missing crtZ gene a Sau3AI partial digestion library of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 was constructed into the BamHI site of pBluescriptIIKS(+). Screening of this library with probe D gave several positive clones. One transformant designated, clone 6a, had an insert of 4.9 kb. Sequencing of the insert revealed besides the already known sequences coding for crtB, crtI and crtY also the missing crtZ gene. Clone 7g was isolated from a mini library carrying BclI/SphI fragments of R1534 (Fig. 5) and screened with probe D. The insert size of clone 7g is approx. 3 kb.

15 The six independent inserts of the clones described above covering approx. 14 kb of the *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 genome are compiled in Figure 6.

The determined sequence spanning from the BamHI site (position 1) to base pair 8625 is shown figure 7.

#### Putative protein coding regions of the cloned R1534 sequence.

20 Computer analysis using the CodonPreference program of the GCG package, which recognizes protein coding regions by virtue of the similarity of their codon usage to a given codon frequency table, revealed eight open reading frames (ORFs) encoding putative proteins: a partial ORF from 1 to 1165 (ORF-5) coding for a polypeptide larger than 41382 Da; an ORF coding for a polypeptide with a molecular weight of 40081 Da from 1180 to 2352 (ORF-1); an ORF coding for a polypeptide with a molecular weight of 31331 Da from 2521 to 3405 (crtE); an ORF coding for a polypeptide with a molecular weight of 32615 Da from 4316 to 3408 (crtB); an ORF coding for a polypeptide with a molecular weight of 54411 Da from 5797 to 4316 (crtI); an ORF coding for a polypeptide with a molecular weight of 42368 Da from 6942 to 5797 (crtY); an ORF coding for a polypeptide with a molecular weight of 19282 Da from 7448 to 6942 (crtZ); and an ORF coding for a polypeptide with a molecular weight of 19368 Da from 8315 to 7770 (ORF-16); ORF-1 and crtE have the opposite transcriptional orientation from the others (Fig. 6). The translation start sites of the ORFs crtI, crtY and crtZ could clearly be determined based on the appropriately located sequences homologous to the Shine/Dalgarno (S/D) [Shine and Dalgarno, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 71, 1342-1346 (1974)] consensus sequence AGG-6-9N-ATG (Fig. 10) and the homology to the N-terminal sequences of the respective enzymes of *E. herbicola* and *E. uredo* sp. The translation of the ORF crtB could potentially start from three closely spaced codons ATG (4316), ATG (4241) and ATG (4211). The first one, although not having the best S/D sequence of the three, gives a translation product with the highest homology to the N-terminus of the *E. herbicola* and *E. uredo* sp. crtB protein, and is therefore the most likely translation start site. The translation of ORF crtE could potentially start from five different start codons found within 150 bp: ATG (2389), ATG (2446), ATG (2473), ATG (2497) and ATG (2521). We believe that based on the following observations, the ATG (2521) is the most likely transcription start site of crtE: this ATG start codon is preceded by the best consensus S/D sequence of all five putative start sites mentioned; and the putative N-terminal amino acid sequence of the protein encoded has the highest homology to the N-terminus of the crtE enzymes of *E. herbicola* and *E. uredo* sp.

#### Characteristics of the crt translational initiation sites and gene products.

45 The translational start sites of the five carotenoid biosynthesis genes are shown below and the possible ribosome binding sites are underlined. The genes crtZ, crtY, crtI and crtB are grouped so tightly that the TGA stop codon of the anterior gene overlaps the ATG of the following gene. Only three of the five genes (crtI, crtY and crtZ) fit with the consensus for optimal S/D sequences. The boxed TGA sequence shows the stop codon of the anterior gene.

	-10	+1	
	ACGAAGGCACCGATGACGCCCA		crtE
5			
	CGGACCTGGCCGTCGCA	TGA	CCGATC
			crtB
10			
	CGGATCGCAATACA	TGA	GCCATG
			crtY
	CTGCAGGAGAGAGCA	TGA	GTTCGG
			crtI
15			
	GCAAGGGGCCGGCATGAGCACTT		crtZ

## 20 Amino acid sequences of individual crt genes of *Flavobacterium sp.* R1534.

All five ORFs of *Flavobacterium sp.* R1534 having homology to known carotenoid biosynthesis genes of other species are clustered in approx. 5.2 kb of the sequence (Fig. 7).

## 25 GGDP synthase (crtE)

The amino acid (aa) sequence of the geranylgeranyl pyrophosphate synthase (crtE gene product) consists of 295 aa and is shown in figure 8. This enzyme condenses farnesyl pyrophosphate and isopentenyl pyrophosphate in a 1<sup>st</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>.

## 30 Phytoene synthase (crtB)

This enzyme catalyzes two enzymatic steps. First it condenses in a head to head reaction two geranylgeranyl pyrophosphates (C20) to the C40 carotenoid prephytoene. Second it rearranges the cyclopropylring of prephytoene to phytoene. The 303 aa encoded by the crtB gene of *Flavobacterium sp.* R1534 is shown in figure 9.

## 35 Phytoene desaturase (crtI)

The phytoene desaturase of *Flavobacterium sp.* R1534 consisting of 494 aa, shown in figure 10, performs like the crtI enzyme of *E. herbicola* and *E. uredoovora*, four desaturation steps, converting the non-coloured carotenoid phytoene to the red coloured lycopene: *Lycopene cyclase (crtY)*

## 40 The crtY gene product of *Flavobacterium sp.* R1534 is sufficient to introduce the b-ionone rings at both sides of lycopene to obtain $\beta$ -carotene. The lycopene cyclase of *Flavobacterium sp.* R1534 consists of 382 aa (Fig. 11). $\beta$ -carotene hydroxylase (crtZ)

The gene product of crtZ consisting of 169 aa (Fig. 12) and hydroxylates  $\beta$ -carotene to the xanthophyll zeaxanthin.

## 45 Putative enzymatic functions of the ORFs (orf-1, orf-5 and orf-16)

The orf-1 has at the aa level over 40% identity to acetoacetyl-CoA thiolases of different organisms (e.g. *Candida tropicalis*, human, rat). This gene is therefore most likely a putative acetoacetyl-CoA thiolase (acetyl-CoA acetyltransferase), which condenses two molecules of acetyl-CoA to Acetoacetyl-CoA. Condensation of acetoacetyl-CoA with a third acetyl-CoA by the HMG-CoA synthase forms  $\beta$ -hydroxy- $\beta$ -methylglutaryl-CoA (HMG-CoA). This compound is part of the mevalonate pathway which produces besides sterols also numerous kinds of isoprenoids with diverse cellular functions. In bacteria and plants, the isoprenoid pathway is also able to synthesize some unique products like carotenoids, growth regulators (e.g. in plants gibberellins and abscisic acid) and secondary metabolites like phytoalexins [Riou et al., Gene 148, 293-297 (1994)].

The orf-5 has a low homology of approx. 30%, to the amino acid sequence of polyketide synthases from different streptomyces (e.g. *S. violaceoruber*, *S. cinnamomensis*). These antibiotic synthesizing enzymes (polyketide synthases), have been classified into two groups. Type-I polyketide synthases are large multifunctional proteins, whereas type-II

polyketide synthases are multiprotein complexes composed of several individual proteins involved in the subreactions of the polyketide synthesis [Bibb, et al. Gene 142, 31-39 (1994)].

The putative protein encoded by the orf-16 has at the aa level an identity of 42% when compared to the soluble hydrogenase subunit of *Anabaena cylindrica*.

#### Functional assignment of the ORF's (crtE, crtB, crtI, crtY and crtZ) to enzymatic activities of the carotenoid biosynthesis pathway.

The biochemical assignment of the gene products of the different ORF's were revealed by analyzing carotenoid accumulation in *E. coli* host strains that were transformed with deleted variants of the *Flavobacterium sp.* gene cluster and thus expressed not all of the crt genes (Fig. 13).

Three different plasmid were constructed: pLYco, p59-2 and pZea4. Plasmid p59-2 was obtained by subcloning the HindIII/BamHI fragment of clone 2 into the HindIII/BamHI sites of clone 59. p59-2 carries the ORF's of the crtE, crtB, crtI and crtY gene and should lead to the production of  $\beta$ -carotene. pLYco was obtained by deleting the KpnI/KpnI fragment, coding for approx. one half (N-terminus) of the crtY gene, from the p59-2 plasmid. *E. coli* cells transformed with pLYco, and therefore having a truncated non-functional crtY gene, should produce lycopene, the precursor of  $\beta$ -carotene. pZea4 was constructed by ligation of the AscI-SpeI fragment of p59-2, containing the crtE, crtB, crtI and most of the crtY gene with the AscI/XbaI fragment of clone 6a, containing the sequences to complete the crtY gene and the crtZ gene. pZea4 [for complete sequence see Fig. 24; nucleotides 1 to 683 result from pBluescriptIIKS(+), nucleotides 684 to 8961 from *Flavobacterium* R1534 WT genome, nucleotides 8962 to 11233 from pBluescriptIIKS(+)] has therefore all five ORF's of the zeaxanthin biosynthesis pathway. Plasmid pZea4 has been deposited on May 25, 1995 at the DSM-Deutsche Sammlung von Mikroorganismen und Zellkulturen GmbH (Germany) under accession No. DSM 10012. *E. coli* cells transformed with this latter plasmid should therefore produce zeaxanthin. For the detection of the carotenoid produced, transformants were grown for 48 hours in shake flasks and then subjected to carotenoid analysis as described in the methods section. Figure 13 summarizes the different inserts of the plasmids described above, and the main carotenoid detected in the cells.

As expected the pLYco carrying *E. coli* cells produced lycopene, those carrying p59-2 produced  $\beta$ -carotene (all-E,9-Z,13-Z) and the cells having the pZea4 construct produced zeaxanthin. This confirms that all the necessary genes of *Flavobacterium sp.* R1534 for the synthesis of zeaxanthin or their precursors (phytoene, lycopene and  $\beta$ -carotene) were cloned.

#### Example 3

##### Materials and methods used for expression of carotenoid synthesizing enzymes

**Bacterial strains and plasmids:** The vectors pBluescriptIIKS (+) or (-) (Stratagene, La Jolla, USA) and pUC18 [Vieira and Messing, Gene 19, 259-268 (1982); Norrander et al., Gene 26, 101-106 (1983)] were used for cloning in different *E. coli* strains, like XL-1 blue (Stratagene), TG1 or JM109. In all *B. subtilis* transformations, strain 1012 was used. Plasmids pHP13 [Haima et al., Mol. Gen. Genet. 209, 335-342 (1987)] and p602/22 [LeGrice, S.F.J. in Gene Expression Technology, Goeddel, D.V., Editor, 201-214 (1990)] are Gram (+)/(-) shuttle vectors able to replicate in *B. subtilis* and *E. coli* cells. Plasmid p205 contains the vegI promoter cloned into the SmaI site of pUC18. Plasmid pXI12 is an integration vector for the constitutive expression of genes in *B. subtilis* [Haiker et al., in 7th Int. Symposium on the Genetics of Industrial Microorganisms, June 26-July 1, 1994, Montreal, Quebec, Canada (1994)]. Plasmid pBEST501 [Itaya et al., Nucleic Acids Res. 17 (11), 4410 (1989)] contains the neomycin resistance gene cassette originating from the plasmid pUB110 (GenBank entry: M19465) of *S. aureus* [McKenzie et al., Plasmid 15, 93-103 (1986); McKenzie et al., Plasmid 17, 83-84 (1987)]. This neomycin gene has been shown to work as a selection marker when present in a single copy in the genome of *B. subtilis*. Plasmid pC194 (ATCC 37034) (GenBank entry: L08860) originates from *S. aureus* [Horinouchi and Weisblum, J. Bacteriol. 150, 815-825 (1982)] and contains the chloramphenicol acetyltransferase gene.

**Media and growth conditions:** *E. coli* were grown in Luria broth (LB) at 37°C with 100mg Ampicillin (Amp)/ml for selection. *B. subtilis* cells were grown in VY-medium supplemented with either erythromycin (1 mg/ml), neomycin (5-180 mg/ml) or chloramphenicol (10-80 mg/ml).

**Transformation:** *E. coli* transformations were done by electroporation using the Gene-pulser device of BIO-RAD (Hercules, CA, USA) with the following parameters (200 W, 250 mFD, 2.5V). *B. subtilis* transformations were done basically according to the standard procedure method 2.8 described by [Cutting and Vander Horn in Molecular Biological Methods for Bacillus, Harwood, C.R. and Cutting, S.M., Editor, John Wiley & Sons: Chichester, England, 61-74 (1990)].

**Colony screening:** Bacterial colony screening was done as described by [Zon et al., s.a.].

**Oligonucleotide synthesis:** The oligonucleotides used for PCR reactions or for sequencing were synthesized with

an Applied Biosystems 392 DNA synthesizer.

PCR reactions: The PCR reactions were performed using either the *UITma* DNA polymerase (Perkin Elmer Cetus) or the *Pfu Vent* polymerase (New England Biolabs) according to the manufacturers instructions. A typical 50 ml PCR reaction contained: 100ng of template DNA, 10 pM of each of the primers, all four dNTP's (final conc. 300 mM),  $MgCl_2$  (when *UITma* polymerase was used; final conc. 2 mM), 1x *UITma* reaction buffer or 1x *Pfu* buffer (supplied by the manufacturer). All components of the reaction with the exception of the DNA polymerase were incubated at 95°C for 2 min. followed by the cycles indicated in the respective section (see below). In all reactions a hot start was made, by adding the polymerase in the first round of the cycle during the 72°C elongation step. At the end of the PCR reaction an aliquot was analysed on 1% agarose gel, before extracting once with phenol/chloroform. The amplified fragment in the aqueous phase was precipitated with 1/10 of a 3M NaAcetate solution and two volumes of Ethanol. After centrifugation for 5 min. at 12000 rpm, the pellet was resuspended in an adequate volume of  $H_2O$ , typically 40 ml, before digestion with the indicated restriction enzymes was performed. After the digestion the mixture was separated on a 1% low melting point agarose. The PCR product of the expected size were excised from the agarose and purified using the glass beads method (GENECLEAN KIT, Bio. 101, Vista CA, USA) when the fragments were above 400 bp or directly spun out of the gel when the fragments were shorter than 400 bp as described by [Heery et al.; TIBS 6 (6), 173 (1990)].

#### Oligos used for gene amplification and site directed mutagenesis:

All PCR reactions performed to allow the construction of the different plasmids are described below. All the primers used are summarized in figure 14.

Primers #100 and #101 were used in a PCR reaction to amplify the complete *crtE* gene having a *SpeI* restriction site and an artificial ribosomal binding site (RBS) upstream of the transcription start site of this gene. At the 3' end of the amplified fragment, two unique restriction sites were introduced, an *AvrII* and a *SmaI* site, to facilitate the further cloning steps. The PCR reaction was done with *UITma* polymerase using the following conditions for the amplification: 5 cycles with the profile: 95°C, 1 min./ 60°C, 45 sec./ 72°C, 1 min. and 20 cycles with the profile: 95°C, 1 min./ 72°C, 1 min.. Plasmid pBIIKS(+)-clone2 served as template DNA. The final PCR product was digested with *SpeI* and *SmaI* and isolated using the GENECLEAN KIT. The size of the fragment was approx. 910 bp.

Primers #104 and #105 were used in a PCR reaction to amplify the *crtZ* gene from the translation start till the *Sall* restriction site, located in the coding sequence of this gene. At the 5' end of the *crtZ* gene an *EcoRI*, a synthetic RBS and a *NdeI* site was introduced. The PCR conditions were as described above. Plasmid pBIIKS(+)-clone 6a served as template DNA and the final PCR product was digested with *EcoRI* and *Sall*. Isolation of the fragment of approx. 480 bp was done with the GENECLEAN KIT.

Primers MUT1 and MUT5 were used to amplify the complete *crtY* gene. At the 5' end, the last 23 nucleotides of the *crtZ* gene including the *Sall* site are present, followed by an artificial RBS preceding the translation start site of the *crtY* gene. The artificial RBS created includes a *PmlI* restriction site. The 3' end of the amplified fragment contains 22 nucleotides of the *crtI* gene, preceded by an newly created artificial RBS which contains a *MunI* restriction site. The conditions used for the PCR reaction were as described above using the following cycling profile: 5 rounds of 95°C, 45 sec./ 60°C, 45 sec./ 72°C, 75 sec. followed by 22 cycles with the profile: 95°C, 45 sec./ 66°C, 45 sec./ 72°C, 75 sec.. Plasmid pXI12-ZYIB-EINV4 served as template for the *Pfu Vent* polymerase. The PCR product of 1225 bp was made blunt and cloned into the *SmaI* site of pUC18, using the Sure-Clone Kit (Pharmacia) according to the manufacturer.

Primers MUT2 and MUT6 were used to amplify the complete *crtI* gene. At the 5' the last 23 nucleotides of the *crtY* gene are present, followed by an artificial RBS which precedes the translation start site of the *crtI* gene. The new RBS created, includes a *MunI* restriction site. The 3' end of the amplified fragment contains the artificial RBS upstream of the *crtB* gene including a *BamHI* restriction site. The conditions used for the PCR reaction were basically as described above including the following cycling profile: 5 rounds of 95°C, 30 sec./ 60°C, 30 sec./ 72°C, 75 sec., followed by 25 cycles with the profile: 95°C, 30 sec./ 66°C, 30 sec./ 72°C, 75 sec.. Plasmid pXI12-ZYIB-EINV4 served as template for the *Pfu Vent* polymerase. For the further cloning steps the PCR product of 1541 bp was digested with *MunI* and *BamHI*.

Primers MUT3 and CAR17 were used to amplify the N-terminus of the *crtB* gene. At the 5' the last 28 nucleotides of the *crtI* gene are present followed by an artificial RBS, preceding the translation start site of the *crtB* gene. This new created RBS, includes a *BamHI* restriction site. The amplified fragment, named PCR-F contains also the *HindIII* restriction site located at the N-terminus of the *crtB* gene. The conditions used for the PCR reaction were as described elsewhere in the text, including the following cycling profile: 5 rounds of 95°C, 30 sec./ 58°C, 30 sec./ 72°C, 20 sec. followed by 25 cycles with the profile: 95°C, 30 sec./ 60°C, 30 sec./ 72°C, 20 sec.. Plasmid pXI12-ZYIB-EINV4 served as template for the *Pfu Vent* polymerase. The PCR product of approx. 160 bp was digested with *BamHI* and *HindIII*.

#### Oligos used to amplify the chloramphenicol resistance gene (*cat*):

Primers CAT3 and CAT4 were used to amplify the chloramphenicol resistance gene of pC194 (ATCC 37034) [Hori-

nouchi and Weisblum, s.a.] a R-plasmid found in *S. aureus*. The conditions used for the PCR reaction were as described previously including the following cycling profile: 5 rounds of 95°C, 60 sec./ 50°C, 60 sec./ 72°C, 2 min. followed by 20 cycles with the profile: 95°C, 60 sec./ 60°C, 60 sec./ 72°C, 2 min.. Plasmid pC198 served as template for the Pfu Vent polymerase. The PCR product of approx. 1050 bp was digested with EcoRI and AatII.

5 Oligos used to generate linkers: Linkers were obtained by adding 90 ng of each of the two corresponding primers into an Eppendorf tube. The mixture was dried in a speed vac and the pellet resuspended in 1x Ligation buffer (Boehringer, Mannheim, Germany). The solution was incubated at 50°C for 3 min. before cooling down to RT, to allow the primers to hybridize properly. The linker were now ready to be ligated into the appropriate sites. All the oligos used to generate linkers are shown in figure 15.

10 Primers CS1 and CS2 were used to form a linker containing the following restrictions sites HindIII, AflIII, Scal, XbaI, Pml and EcoRI.

Primers MUT7 and MUT8 were used to form a linker containing the restriction sites Sall, AvrII, PmlI, MluI, MunI, BamHI, SphI and HindIII.

Primers MUT9 and MUT10 were used to introduce an artificial RBS upstream of crtY.

15 Primers MUT11 and MUT12 were used to introduce an artificial RBS upstream of crtE.

Isolation of RNA: Total RNA was prepared from log phase growing *B. subtilis* according to the method described by [Maes and Messens, Nucleic Acids Res. 20 (16), 4374 (1992)].

20 Northern Blot analysis: For hybridization experiments up to 30 mg of *B. subtilis* RNA was electrophoresed on a 1% agarose gel made up in 1x MOPS and 0.66 M formaldehyde. Transfer to Zeta-Probe blotting membranes (BIO-RAD), UV cross-linking, pre-hybridization and hybridization was done as described elsewhere in [Farrell, J.R.E.; RNA Methodologies. A laboratory Guide for isolation and characterization. San Diego, USA: Academic Press (1993)]. The washing conditions used were: 2 x 20 min. in 2xSSPE/0.1% SDS followed by 1 x 20 min. in 0.1% SSPE/0.1% SDS at 65°C. Northern blots were then analyzed either by a Phosphorimager (Molecular Dynamics) or by autoradiography on X-ray films from Kodak.

25 Isolation of genomic DNA: *B. subtilis* genomic DNA was isolated from 25 ml overnight cultures according to the standard procedure method 2.6 described by [13].

30 Southern blot analysis: For hybridization experiments *B. subtilis* genomic DNA (3 mg) was digested with the appropriate restriction enzymes and electrophoresed on a 0.75% agarose gel. The transfer to Zeta-Probe blotting membranes (BIO-RAD), was done as described [Southern, E.M., s.a.]. Prehybridization and hybridization was in 7%SDS, 1% BSA (fraction V; Boehringer), 0.5M Na<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub>, pH 7.2 at 65°C. After hybridization the membranes were washed twice for 5 min. in 2x SSC, 1% SDS at room temperature and twice for 15 min. in 0.1% SSC, 0.1% SDS at 65°C. Southern blots were then analyzed either by a Phosphorimager (Molecular Dynamics) or by autoradiography on X-ray films from Kodak.

35 DNA sequence analysis: The sequence was determined by the dideoxy chain termination technique [Sanger et al., s.a.] using the Sequenase Kit Version 1.0 (United States Biochemical). Sequence analysis were done using the GCG sequence analysis software package (Version 8.0) by Genetics Computer, Inc. [Devereux et al., s.a.].

40 Gene amplification in *B. subtilis*: To amplify the copy number of the SFCQ in *B. subtilis* transformants, a single colony was inoculated in 15 ml VY-medium supplemented with 1.5 % glucose and 0.02 mg chloramphenicol or neomycin/ml, dependend on the antibiotic resistance gene present in the amplifiable structure (see results and discussion). The next day 750 ml of this culture were used to inoculate 13 ml VY-medium containing 1.5% glucose supplemented with (60, 80, 120 and 150 mg/ml) for the cat resistant mutants, or 160 mg/ml and 180 mg/ml for the neomycin resistant mutants). The cultures were grown overnight and the next day 50 ml of different dilutions (1: 20, 1:400, 1: 8000, 1: 160'000) were plated on VY agar plates with the appropriate antibiotic concentration. Large single colonies were then further analyzed to determine the number of copies and the amount of carotenoids produced.

45 Analysis of carotenoids: *E. coli* or *B. subtilis* transformants (200 - 400 ml) were grown for the times indicated in the text, usually 24 to 72 hours, in LB-medium or VY-medium, respectively, supplemented with antibiotics, in shake flasks at 37° C and 220 rpm.

50 The carotenoids produced by the microorganisms were extracted with an adequate volume of acetone using a rotation homogenizer (Polytron, Kinematica AG, CH-Luzern). The homogenate was filtered through the sintered glass of a suction filter into a round bottom flask. The filtrate was evaporated by means of a rotation evaporator at 50° C using a water-jet vacuum. For the zeaxanthin detection the residue was dissolved in n-hexane/acetone (86:14) before analysis with a normalphase HPLC as described in [Weber, S., s.a.]. For the detection of  $\beta$ -carotene and lycopene the evaporated extract was dissolved in n-hexane/acetone (99:1) and analysed by HPLC as described in Hengartner et al., s.a.].

**Example 4****Carotenoid production in *E. coli***

The biochemical assignment of the gene products of the different open reading frames (ORF's) of the carotenoid biosynthesis cluster of *Flavobacterium sp.* were revealed by analyzing the carotenoid accumulation in *E. coli* host strains, transformed with plasmids carrying deletions of the *Flavobacterium sp.* gene cluster, and thus lacking some of the crt gene products. Similar functional assays in *E. coli* have been described by other authors [Misawa et al., s.a.; Perry et al., J. Bacteriol., 168, 607-612 (1986); Hundle, et al., Molecular and General Genetics 254 (4), 406-416 (1994)]. Three different plasmid pLyco, pBIIKS(+)-clone59-2 and pZea4 were constructed from the three genomic isolates pBIIKS(+)-clone2, pBIIKS(+)-clone59 and pBIIKS(+)-clone6a (see figure 16).

Plasmid pBIIKS(+)-clone59-2 was obtained by subcloning the HindIII/BamHI fragment of pBIIKS(+)-clone 2 into the HindIII/BamHI sites of pBIIKS(+)-clone59. The resulting plasmid pBIIKS(+)-clone59-2 carries the complete ORF's of the crtE, crtB, crtI and crtY gene and should lead to the production of  $\beta$ -carotene. pLyco was obtained by deleting the KpnI/KpnI fragment, coding for approx. one half (N-terminus) of the crtY gene, from the plasmid pBIIKS(+)-clone59-2. *E. coli* cells transformed with pLyco, and therefore having a truncated non-functional crtY gene, should produce lycopene, the precursor of  $\beta$ -carotene. pZea4 was constructed by ligation of the AscI-SpeI fragment of pBIIKS(+)-clone59-2, containing the crtE, crtB, crtI and most of the crtY gene with the AscI/XbaI fragment of clone 6a, containing the crtZ gene and sequences to complete the truncated crtY gene mentioned above. pZea4 has therefore all five ORF's of the zeaxanthin biosynthesis pathway. *E. coli* cells transformed with this latter plasmid should therefore produce zeaxanthin. For the detection of the carotenoid produced, transformants were grown for 43 hours in shake flasks and then subjected to carotenoid analysis as described in the methods section. Figure 16 summarizes the construction of the plasmids described above.

As expected the pLyco carrying *E. coli* cells produced lycopene, those carrying pBIIKS(+)-clone59-2 produced  $\beta$ -carotene (all-E,9-Z,13-Z) and the cells having the pZea4 construct produced zeaxanthin. This confirms that we have cloned all the necessary genes of *Flavobacterium sp.* R1534 for the synthesis of zeaxanthin or their precursors (phytoene, lycopene and  $\beta$ -carotene). The production levels obtained are shown in table 1.

plasmid	host	zeaxanthin	$\beta$ -carotene	lycopene
pLyco	<i>E. coli</i> JM109	ND	ND	0.05%
pBIIKS(+)-clone59-2	"	ND	0.03%	ND
pZea4	"	0.033%	0.0009%	ND

Table 1: Carotenoid content of *E. coli* transformants, carrying the plasmids pLyco, pBIIKS(+)-clone59-2 and pZea4, after 43 hours of culture in shake flasks. The values indicated show the carotenoid content in % of the total dry cell mass (200 ml). ND = not detectable.

**Examples 5****Carotenoid production in *B. subtilis***

In a first approach to produce carotenoids in *B. subtilis*, we cloned the carotenoid biosynthesis genes of *Flavobacterium* into the Gram (+)/(-) shuttle vectors p602/22, a derivative of p602/20 [LeGrice, S.F.J., s.a.]. The assembling of the final construct p602-CARVEG-E, begins with a triple ligation of fragments PvuII-AvrII of pZea4(del654-



3028) and the AvrII-EcoRI fragment from plasmid pBIKS(+)-clone6a, into the EcoRI and ScaI sites of the vector p602/22. The plasmid pZea4(del654-3028) had been obtained by digesting pZea4 with SacI and EspI. The protruding and recessed ends were made blunt with Klenow enzyme and religated. Construct pZea4(del654-3028) lacks most of the sequence upstream of crtE gene, which are not needed for the carotenoid biosynthesis. The plasmid p602-CAR has approx. 6.7 kb of genomic *Flavobacterium R1534* DNA containing besides all five carotenoid genes (approx. 4.9 kb), additional genomic DNA of 1.2 kb, located upstream of the crtZ translation start site and further 200 bp, located upstream of crtE transcription start. The crtZ, crtY, crtI and crtB genes were cloned downstream of the P<sub>N250</sub> promoter, a regulatable *E. coli* bacteriophage T5 promoter derivative, fused to a lac operator element, which is functional in *B. subtilis* [LeGrice, S.F.J., s.a.]. It is obvious that in the p602CAR construct, the distance of over 1200 bp between the P<sub>N250</sub> promoter and the transcription start site of crtZ is not optimal and will be improved at a later stage. An outline of the p602CAR construction is shown in figure 17. To ensure transcription of the crtE gene in *B. subtilis*, the vegI promoter [Moran et al., Mol. Gen. Genet. 186, 339-346 (1982); LeGrice et al., Mol. Gen. Genet. 204, 229-236 (1986)] was introduced upstream of this gene, resulting in the plasmid construct p602-CARVEG-E. The vegI promoter, which originates from siteI of the veg promoter complex described by [LeGrice et al., s.a.] has been shown to be functional in *E. coli* [Moran et al., s.a.]. To obtain this new construct, the plasmid p602CAR was digested with Sall and HindIII, and the fragment containing the complete crtE gene and most of the crtB coding sequence, was subcloned into the XhoI and HindIII sites of plasmid p205. The resulting plasmid p205CAR contains the crtE gene just downstream of the PvegI promoter. To reconstitute the carotenoid gene cluster of *Flavobacterium* sp. the following three pieces were isolated: PmeI/HindIII fragment of p205CAR, the HincII/XbaI fragment and the EcoRI/HindIII fragment of p602CAR and ligated into the EcoRI and XbaI sites of pBluescriptIIKS(+), resulting in the construct pBIKS(+)-CARVEG-E. Isolation of the EcoRI-XbaI fragment of this latter plasmid and ligation into the EcoRI and XbaI sites of p602/22 gives a plasmid similar to p602CAR but having the crtE gene driven by the PvegI promoter. All the construction steps to get the plasmid p602CARVEG-E are outlined in figure 18. *E. coli* TG1 cells transformed with this plasmid synthesized zeaxanthin. In contrast *B. subtilis* strain 1012, transformed with the same constructs did not produce any carotenoids. Analysis of several zeaxanthin negative *B. subtilis* transformants always revealed, that the transformed plasmids had undergone severe deletions. This instability could be due to the large size of the constructs.

In order to obtain a stable construct in *B. subtilis*, the carotenoid genes were cloned into the Gram (+)/(-) shuttle vector pHP13 constructed by [Haima et al., s.a.]. The stability problems were thought to be omitted by 1) reducing the size of the cloned insert which carries the carotenoid genes and 2) reversing the orientation of the crtE gene and thus only requiring one promoter for the expression of all five genes, instead of two, like in the previous constructs. Furthermore, the ability of cells transformed by such a plasmid carrying the synthetic *Flavobacterium* carotenoid operon (SFCO), to produce carotenoids, would answer the question if a modular approach is feasible. Figure 19 summarizes all the construction steps and intermediate plasmids made to get the final construct pHP13-2PNZYIB-EINV. Briefly: To facilitate the following constructions, a vector pHP13-2 was made, by introducing a synthetic linker obtained with primer CS1 and CS2, between the HindIII and EcoRI sites of the shuttle vector pHP13. The intermediate construct pHP13-2CARVEG-E was constructed by subcloning the AflIII-XbaI fragment of p602CARVEG-E into the AflIII and XbaI sites of pHP13-2. The next step consisted in the inversion of crtE gene, by removing XbaI and AvrII fragment containing the original crtE gene and replacing it with the XbaI-AvrII fragment of plasmid pBIKS(+)-PCRRBSctE. The resulting plasmid was named pHP13-2CARZYIB-EINV and represented the first construction with a functional SFCO. The intermediate construct pBIKS(+)-PCRRBSctE mentioned above, was obtained by digesting the PCR product generated with primers #100 and #101 with SpeI and SmaI and ligating into the SpeI and SmaI sites of pBluescriptIIKS(+). In order to get the crtZ transcription start close to the promoter P<sub>N250</sub>, a triple ligation was done with the BamHI-Sall fragment of pHP13-2CARZYIB-EINV (contains four of the five carotenoid genes), the BamHI-EcoRI fragment of the same plasmid containing the P<sub>N250</sub> promoter and the EcoRI-Sall fragment of pBIKS(+)-PCRRBSctZ, having most of the crtZ gene preceded by a synthetic RBS. The aforementioned plasmid pBIKS(+)-PCRRBSctZ was obtained by digesting the PCR product amplified with primers #104 and #105 with EcoRI and Sall and ligating into the EcoRI and Sall sites of pBluescriptIIKS(+). In the resulting vector pHP13-2PN25ZYIB-EINV, the SFCO is driven by the bacteriophage T5 promoter P<sub>N250</sub>, which should be constitutively expressed, due to the absence of a functional lac repressor in the construct [Peschke and Beuk, J. Mol. Biol. 186, 547-555 (1985)]. *E. coli* TG1 cells transformed with this construct produced zeaxanthin. Nevertheless, when this plasmid was transformed into *B. subtilis*, no carotenoid production could be detected. Analysis of the plasmids of these transformants showed severe deletions, pointing towards instability problems, similar to the observations made with the aforementioned plasmids.

## Examples 6

### Chromosome Integration Constructs

Due to the instability observed with the previous constructs we decided to integrate the carotenoid biosynthesis

genes of *Flavobacterium* sp. into the genome of *B. subtilis* using the integration/expression vector pXI12. This vector allows the constitutive expression of whole operons after integration into the levan-sucrase gene (*sacB*) of the *B. subtilis* genome. The constitutive expression is driven by the *veg1* promoter and results in medium level expression. The plasmid pXI12-ZYIB-EINV4 containing the synthetic *Flavobacterium* carotenoid operon (SFCO) was constructed as follows: the NdeI-HincII fragment of pBIISK(+)-PCRRBS<sub>cr</sub>tZ was cloned into the NdeI and SmaI sites of pXI12 and the resulting plasmid was named pXI12-PCR<sub>cr</sub>tZ. In the next step, the BstEII-PmeI fragment of pHP13-2PN25ZYIB-EINV was ligated to the BstEII-PmeI fragment of pXI12-PCR<sub>cr</sub>tZ (see figure 20). *B. subtilis* transformed with the resulting construct pXI12-ZYIB-EINV4 can integrate the CAR genes either via a Campbell type reaction or via a reciprocal recombination. One transformant, BS1012::ZYIB-EINV4, having a reciprocal recombination of the carotenoid biosynthesis genes into the levan-sucrase gene was further analyzed (figure 21). Although this strain did not synthesize carotenoids, RNA analysis by Northern blots showed the presence of specific polycistronic mRNA's of 5.4 kb and 4.2 kb when hybridized to probe A (see figure 21, panel B). Whereas the larger mRNA has the expected message size, the origin of the shorter mRNA was unclear. Hybridization of the same Northern blot to probe B only detected the large mRNA fragment, pointing towards a premature termination of the transcription at the end of the *crtB* gene. The presence of a termination signal at this location would make sense, since in the original operon organisation in the *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 genome, the *crtE* and the *crtB* genes are facing each other. With this constellation a transcription termination signal at the 5' end of *crtB* would make sense, in order to avoid the synthesis of anti-sense RNA which could interfere with the mRNA transcript of the *crtE* gene. Since this region has been changed considerably with respect to the wild type situation, the sequences constituting this terminator may also have been altered resulting in a "leaky" terminator. Western blot analysis using antisera against the different *crt* enzymes of the carotenoid pathway, pointed towards the possibility that the ribosomal binding sites might be responsible for the lack of carotenoid synthesis. Out of the five genes introduced only the product of *crtZ*, the  $\beta$ -carotene hydroxylase was detectable. This is the only gene preceded by a RBS site, originating from the pXI12 vector, known to be functional in *B. subtilis*. Base pairing interactions between a mRNA's Shine-Dalgarno sequence [Shine and Delagarno, s. a.] and the 16S rRNA, which permits the ribosome to select the proper initiation site, have been proposed by [McLaughlin et al., J. Biol. Chem. 256: 11283-11291 (1981)] to be much more stable in Gram-positive organisms (*B. subtilis*) than in Gram-negative organisms (*E. coli*). In order to obtain highly stable complexes we exchanged the RBS sites of the Gram-negative *Flavobacterium* sp., preceding each of the genes *crtY*, *crtI*, *crtB* and *crtE*, with synthetic RBS's which were designed complementary to the 3' end of the *B. subtilis* 16S rRNA (see table 2). This exchange should allow an effective translation initiation of the different carotenoid genes in *B. subtilis*. The strategy chosen to construct this pXI12-ZYIB-EINV4MUTRBS2C, containing all four altered sites is summarized in figure 20. In order to facilitate the further cloning steps in pBluescriptIIKS(+), additional restriction sites were introduced using the linker obtained with primer MUT7 and MUT8, cloned between the Sall and HindIII sites of said vector. The new resulting construct pBIISK(+)-LINKER78 had the following restriction sites introduced: AvrII, PmlI, MuiI, MuiI, BamHI and SphI. The general approach chosen to create the synthetic RBS's upstream of the different carotenoid genes, was done using a combination of PCR based mutagenesis, where the genes were reconstructed using defined primers carrying the modified RBS sites, or using synthetic linkers having such sequences. Reconstitution of the RBS preceding the *crtI* and *crtB* genes was done by amplifying the *crtI* gene with the primers MUT2 and MUT6, which include the appropriate altered RBS sites. The PCR-I fragment obtained was digested with MuiI and BamHI and ligated into the MuiI and BamHI sites of pBIISK(+)-LINKER78. The resulting intermediate construct was named pBIISK(+)-LINKER78PCR<sub>I</sub>. Reconstitution of the RBS preceding the *crtB* gene was done using a small PCR fragment obtained with primer MUT3, carrying the altered RBS site upstream of *crtB*, and primer CAR17. The amplified PCR-F fragment was digested with BamHI and HindIII and sub cloned into the BamHI and HindIII sites of pBIISK(+)-LINKER78, resulting in the construct pBIISK(+)-LINKER78PCR<sub>F</sub>. The PCR-I fragment was cut out of pBIISK(+)-LINKER78PCR<sub>I</sub> with BamHI and SmaI and ligated into the BamHI and SmaI sites of pBIISK(+)-LINKER78PCR<sub>F</sub>. The resulting plasmid pBIISK(+)-LINKER78PCR<sub>FI</sub> has the PCR-I fragment fused to the PCR-F fragment. This construct was cut with Sall and PmlI and a synthetic linker obtained by annealing of primer MUT9 and MUT10 was introduced. This latter step was done to facilitate the upcoming replacement of the original *Flavobacterium* RBS in the above mentioned construct. The resulting plasmid was named pBIISK(+)-LINKER78PCR<sub>FIA</sub>. Assembling of the synthetic RBS's preceding the *crtY* and *crtI* genes was done by PCR, using primers MUT1 and MUT5. The amplified fragment PCR-G was made blunt end before cloning into the SmaI site of pUC18, resulting in construct pUC18-PCR-G. The next step was the cloning of the PCR-G fragment between the PCR-A and PCR-I fragments. For this purpose the PCR-G was isolated from pUC18-PCR-G by digesting with MuiI and PmlI and ligated into the MuiI and PmlI sites of pBIISK(+)-LINKER78PCR<sub>FIA</sub>. This construct contains all four fragments, PCR-F, PCR-I, PCR-G and PCR-A, assembled adjacent to each other and containing three of the four artificial RBS sites (*crtY*, *crtI* and *crtB*). The exchange of the *Flavobacterium* RBS's preceding the genes *crtY*, *crtI* and *crtB* by synthetic ones, was done by replacing the HindIII-Sall fragment of plasmid pXI12-ZYIB-EINV4 with the HindIII-Sall fragment of plasmid pBIISK(+)-LINKER78PCR<sub>FIA</sub>. The resulting plasmid pXI12-ZYIB-EINV4 MUTRBS2C was subsequently transformed into *E. coli* TG1 cells and *B. subtilis* 1012. The production of zeaxanthin by these cells confirmed that the PCR amplified genes were functional. The *B.*

*subtilis* strain obtained was named BS1012::SFCO1. The last *Flavobacterium* RBS to be exchanged was the one preceding the crtE gene. This was done using a linker obtained using primer MUT11 and MUT12. The wild type RBS was removed from pXI12-ZYIB-EINV4MUTRBS with NdeI and SpeI and the above mentioned linker was inserted. In the construct pXI12-ZYIB-EINV4MUTRBS2C all *Flavobacterium* RBS's have been replaced by synthetic RBS's of the consensus sequence AAAGGAGG- 7-8 N -ATG (see table 2). *E. coli* TG1 cells transformed with this construct showed that also this last RBS replacement had not interfered

Table 2

<u>mRNA</u>	<u>nucleotide sequence</u>
crtZ	AAAGGAGGGUUC <u>CAU</u> AUGAGC
crtY	AAAGGAGGACACGUGA <u>U</u> AUGAGC
crtI	AAAGGAGGCAAUUGAGA <u>U</u> AUGAGU
crtB	AAAGGAGGAUCCAAU <u>CA</u> AUGACC
crtE	AAAGGAGGGUUCU <u>U</u> CAUGACG

<i>B. subtilis</i>	16S rRNA	3'-UCUUUCCUCCACUAG
<i>E. coli</i>	16S rRNA	3'-AUUCCUCCACUAG

Table 2: Nucleotide sequences of the synthetic ribosome binding sites in the constructs pXI12-ZYIB-EINV4MUTRBS2C, pXI12-ZYIB-EINV4MUTRBS2CCAT and pXI12-ZYIB-EINV4MUTRBS2CNEO. Nucleotides of the Shine-Dalgarno sequence preceding the individual carotenoid genes which are complementary to the 3' ends of the 16S rRNA of *B. subtilis* are shown in bold. The 3' ends of the 16S rRNA of *E. coli* is also shown as comparison. The underlined AUG is the translation start site of the mentioned gene.

with the ability to produce zeaxanthin. All the regions containing the newly introduced synthetic RBS's were confirmed by sequencing. *B. subtilis* cells were transformed with plasmid pXI12-ZYIB-EINV4MUTRBS2 and one transformant having integrated the SFCO by reciprocal recombination, into the levan-sucrase gene of the chromosome, was selected. This strain was named BS1012::SFCO2. Analysis of the carotenoid production of this strain show that the amounts zeaxanthin produced is approx. 40% of the zeaxanthin produced by *E. coli* cells transformed with the plasmid used to get the *B. subtilis* transformant. Similar was the observation when comparing the BS1012::SFCO1 strain with its *E. coli* counter part (30%). Although the *E. coli* cells have 18 times more carotenoid genes, the carotenoid production

is only a factor of 2-3 times higher. More drastic was the difference observed in the carotenoid contents, between *E. coli* cells carrying the pZea4 construct in about 200 copies and the *E. coli* carrying the plasmid pXI12-ZYIB-EINV4MUTRBS2C in 18 copies. The first transformant produced 48x more zeaxanthin than the latter one. This difference seen can not only be attributed to the roughly 11 times more carotenoid biosynthesis genes present in these transformants. Contributing to this difference is probably also the suboptimal performance of the newly constructed SFCO, in which the overlapping genes of the wild type *Flavobacterium* operon were separated to introduce the synthetic RBS's. This could have resulted in a lower translation efficiency of the rebuild synthetic operon (e.g. due to elimination of putative translational coupling effects, present in the wild type operon).

In order to increase the carotenoid production, two new constructs were made, pXI12-ZYIB-EINV4MUTRBS2CNEO and pXI12-ZYIB-EINV4 MUTRBS2CCAT, which after the integration of the SFCO into the levan-sucrase site of the chromosome, generate strains with an amplifiable structure as described by [Janniere et al., Gene 40, 47-55 (1985)]. Plasmid pXI12-ZYIB-EINV4MUTRBS2CNEO has been deposited on May 25, 1995 at the DSM-Deutsche Sammlung von Mikroorganismen und Zellkulturen GmbH (Germany) under accession No. DSM 10013. Such amplifiable structures, when linked to a resistance marker (e.g. chloramphenicol, neomycin, tetracycline), can be amplified to 20-50 copies per chromosome. The amplifiable structure consist of the SFCO, the resistance gene and the pXI12 sequence, flanked by direct repeats of the sac-B 3' gene (see figure 22). New strains having elevated numbers of the SFCO could now be obtained by selecting for transformants with increased level of resistance to the antibiotic. To construct plasmid pXI12-ZYIB-EINV4MUTRBS2CNEO, the neomycin resistance gene was isolated from plasmid pBEST501 with PstI and SmaI and subcloned into the PstI and EcoO1091 sites of the pUC18 vector. The resulting construct was named pUC18-Neo. To get the final construct, the PmeI - AatII fragment of plasmid pXI12-ZYIB-EINV4MUTRBS2C was replaced with the SmaI-AatII fragment of pUC18-Neo, containing the neomycin resistance gene. Plasmid pXI12-ZYIB-EINV4MUTRBS2CCAT was obtained as follows: the chloramphenicol resistance gene of pC194 was isolated by PCR using the primer pair cat3 and cat4. The fragment was digested with EcoRI and AatII and subcloned into the EcoRI and AatII sites of pUC18. The resulting plasmid was named pUC18-CAT. The final vector was obtained by replacing the PmeI-AatII fragment of pXI12-ZYIB-EINV4MUTRBS2C with the EcoRI-AatII fragment of pUC18-CAT, carrying the chloramphenicol resistance gene. Figure 23 summarizes the different steps to obtain aforementioned constructs. Both plasmids were transformed into *B. subtilis* strain 1012, and transformants resulting from a Campbell-type integration were selected. Two strains BS1012::SFCONEO1 and BS1012::SFCOCAT1 were chosen for further amplification. Individual colonies of both strains were independently amplified by growing them in different concentrations of antibiotics as described in the methods section. For the cat gene carrying strain, the chloramphenicol concentrations were 60, 80, 120 and 150 mg/ml. For the neo gene carrying strain, the neomycin concentrations were 160 and 180 mg/ml. In both strains only strains with minor amplifications of the SFCO's were obtained. In daughter strains generated from strain BS1012::SFCONEO1, the resistance to higher neomycin concentrations correlated with the increase in the number of SFCO's in the chromosome and with higher levels of carotenoids produced by these cells. A different result was obtained with daughter strains obtained from strain BS1012::SFCOCAT1. In these strains an increase up to 150 mg chloramphenicol/ml resulted, as expected, in a higher number of SFCO copies in the chromosome.

#### Example 7

##### Construction of CrtW containing plasmids and use for carotenoid production

**Polymerase chain reaction based gene synthesis.** The nucleotide sequence of the artificial crtW gene, encoding the  $\beta$ -carotene  $\beta$ -4-oxygenase of *Alcaligenes* strain PC-1, was obtained by back translating the amino acid sequence outlined in [Misawa, 1995], using the BackTranslate program of the GCG Wisconsin Sequence Analysis Package, Version 8.0 (Genetics Computer Group, Madison, WI, USA) and a codon frequency reference table of *E. coli* (supplied by the Back Translate Program). The synthetic gene consisting of 726 nucleotides was constructed basically according to the method described by [Ye, 1992]. The sequence of the 12 oligonucleotides (crtW1 - crtW12) required for the synthesis are shown in Figure 25. Briefly, the long oligonucleotides were designed to have short overlaps of 15-20 bases, serving as primers for the extension of the oligonucleotides. After four cycles a few copies of the full length gene should be present which is then amplified by the two terminal oligonucleotides crtW15 and crtW26. The sequences for these two short oligonucleotides are for the forward primer crtW15 (5'-TATATCTAGAcataigTCCGGTCGTAAACCGG-3') and for the reverse primer crtW26 (5'-TATAgaaattccacgtgTCAAGCAGCACCACCGGTTTACG-3'), where the sequences matching the DNA templates are underlined. Small cap letters show the introduced restriction sites (NdeI for the forward primer and EcoRI and PmlI for the reverse primer) for the latter cloning into the pALTER-Ex2 expression vector.

**Polymerase chain reaction.** All twelve long oligonucleotides (crtW1-crtW12; 7 nM each) and both terminal primers (crtW15 and crtW26; 0.1 mM each) were mixed and added to a PCR reaction mix containing Expand™ High Fidelity polymerase (Boehringer, Mannheim) (3.5 units) and dNTP's (100 mM each). The PCR reaction was run for 30 cycles

with the following profile: 94 °C for 1 min, 50 °C for 2 min and 72 °C for 3 min. The PCR reaction was separated on a 1% agarose gel, and the band of approx. 700 bp was excised and purified using the glass beads method (Geneclean Kit, Bio101, Vista, CA, USA). The fragment was subsequently cloned into the *Sma*I site of plasmid pUC18, using the Sure-Clone Kit (Pharmacia, Uppsala, Sweden). The sequence of the resulting *crtW* synthetic gene was verified by sequencing with the Sequenase Kit Version 1.0 (United States Biochemical, Cleveland, OH, USA). The *crtW* gene constructed by this method was found to contain minor errors, which were subsequently corrected by site-directed mutagenesis.

**Construction of plasmids.** Plasmid pBIIKS(+)-CARVEG-E (see also Example 5) (Figure 26) contains the carotenoid biosynthesis genes (*crtE*, *crtB*, *crtY*, *crtI* and *crtZ*) of the Gram (-) bacterium *Flavobacterium* sp. strain R1534 WT (ATCC 21588) [Pasamontes, 1995 #732] cloned into a modified pBluescript II KS(+) vector (Stratagene, La Jolla, USA) carrying site I of the *B. subtilis* *veg* promoter [LeGrice, 1986 #806]. This constitutive promoter has been shown to be functional in *E. coli*. Transformants of *E. coli* strain TG1 carrying plasmid pBIIKS(+)-CARVEG-E synthesise zeaxanthin. Plasmid pALTER-Ex2-*crtW* was constructed by cloning the *Nde*I - *Eco*RI restricted fragment of the synthetic *crtW* gene into the corresponding sites of plasmid pALTER-Ex2 (Promega, Madison, WI). Plasmid pALTER-Ex2 is a low copy plasmid with the p15a origin of replication, which allows it to be maintained with ColE1 vectors in the same host. Plasmid pBIIKS-*crtEBIYZW* (Figure 26) was obtained by cloning the *Hind*III-*Pml*I fragment of pALTER-Ex2-*crtW* into the *Hind*III and the blunt end made *Mlu*I site obtained by a fill in reaction with Klenow enzyme, as described elsewhere in [Sambrook, 1989 #505]. Inactivation of the *crtZ* gene was done by deleting a 285 bp *Nsi*I-*Nsi*I fragment, followed by a fill in reaction and religation, resulting in plasmid pBIIKS-*crtEBIY*[DZ]W. Plasmid pBIIKS-*crtEBIY*[DZW] carrying the non-functional genes *crtW* and *crtZ*, was constructed by digesting the plasmid pBIIKS-*crtEBIY*[DZ]W with *Nde*I and *Hpa*I, and subsequent self religation of the plasmid after filling in the sites with Klenow enzyme. *E. coli* transformed with this plasmid had a yellow-orange colour due to the accumulation of  $\beta$ -carotene. Plasmid pBIIKS-*crtEBIYZ*[DW] has a truncated *crtW* gene obtained by deleting the *Nde*I - *Hpa*I fragment in plasmid pBIIKS-*crtEBIYZW*, as outlined above. Plasmids pALTER-Ex2-*crtEBIY*[DZW] and pALTER-Ex2-*crtEBIYZ*[DW], were obtained by isolating the *Bam*HI-*Xba*I fragment from pBIIKS-*crtEBIY*[DZW] and pBIIKS-*crtEBIYZ*[DW], respectively and cloning them into the *Bam*HI and *Xba*I sites of pALTER-Ex2. The plasmid pBIIKS-*crtW* was constructed by digesting pBIIKS-*crtEBIYZW* with *Nsi*I and *Sac*I, and self-religating the plasmid after recessing the DNA overhangs with Klenow enzyme. Figure 27 compiles the relevant inserts of all the plasmids used in this paper.

**Carotenoid analysis.** *E. coli* TG-1 transformants carrying the different plasmid constructs were grown for 20 hours in Luria-Broth medium supplemented with antibiotics (ampicillin 100 mg/ml, tetracyclin 12.5 mg/ml) in shake flasks at 37°C and 220 rpm. Carotenoids were extracted from the cells with acetone. The acetone was removed in vacuo and the residue was re-dissolved in toluene. The coloured solutions were subjected to high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) analysis which was performed on a Hewlett-Packard series 1050 instrument. The carotenoids were separated on a silica column Nucleosil-Si - 100, 200 x 4 mm, 3 $\mu$ . The solvent system included two solvents: hexane (A) and hexane/THF, 1:1 (B). A linear gradient was applied running from 13 to 50% (B) within 15 minutes. The flow rate was 1.5 ml/min. Peaks were detected at 450 nm by a photo diode array detector. The individual carotenoid pigments were identified by their absorption spectra and typical retention times as compared to reference samples of chemically pure carotenoids, prepared by chemical synthesis and characterised by NMR, MS and UV-Spectra. HPLC analysis of the pigments isolated from *E. coli* cells transformed with plasmid pBIIKS-*crtEBIYZW*, carrying besides the carotenoid biosynthesis genes of *Flavobacterium* sp. strain R1534, also the *crtW* gene encoding the  $\beta$ -carotene ketolase of *Alcaligenes* PC-1 [Misawa, 1995 #670] gave the following major peaks identified as:  $\beta$ -cryptoxanthin, astaxanthin, adonixanthin and zeaxanthin, based on the retention times and on the comparison of the absorbance spectra to given reference samples of chemically pure carotenoids. The relative amount (area percent) of the accumulated pigment in the *E. coli* transformant carrying pBIIKS-*crtEBIYZW* is shown in Table 3 ["CRX": cryptoxanthin; "ASX": astaxanthin; "ADX": adonixanthin; "ZXN": zeaxanthin; "ECN": echinenone; "MECH": 3-hydroxyechinenone, "CXN": cantaxanthin]. The  $\Sigma$  of the peak areas of all identified carotenoids was defined as 100%. Numbers shown in Table 3 represent the average value of four independent cultures for each transformant. In contrast to the aforementioned results, *E. coli* transformants carrying the same genes but on two plasmids namely, pBIIKS-*crtEBIYZ*[DW] and pALTER-Ex2-*crtW*, showed a drastical drop in adonixanthin and a complete lack of astaxanthin pigments (Table 3), whereas the relative amount of zeaxanthin (%) had increased. Echinenone, hydroxyechinenone and canthaxanthin levels remained unchanged compared to the transformants carrying all the *crt* genes on the same plasmid (pBIIKS-*crtEBIYZDW*). Plasmid pBIIKS-*crtEBIYZ*[DW] is a high copy plasmid carrying the functional genes of *crtE*, *crtB*, *crtY*, *crtI*, *crtZ* of *Flavobacterium* sp. strain R1534 and a truncated, non-functional version of the *crtW* gene, whereas the functional copy of the *crtW* gene is located on the low copy plasmid pALTER-Ex2-*crtW*. To analyze the effect of overexpression of the *crtW* gene with respect to the *crtZ* gene, *E. coli* cells were co-transformed with plasmid pBIIKS-*crtW* carrying the *crtW* gene on the high copy plasmid pBIIKS-*crtW* and the low copy construct pALTER-Ex2-*crtEBIYZ*[DW], encoding the *Flavobacterium* *crt* genes. Pigment analysis of these transformants by HPLC monitored the presence of  $\beta$ -carotene, cryptoxanthin, astaxanthin, adonixanthin, zeaxanthin, 3-hydroxyechinenone and minute traces of echinenone and canthaxanthin (Table 3).

Transformants harbouring the *crtW* gene on the low copy plasmid pALTER-Ex2-*crtW* and the genes *crtE*, *crtB*, *crtY* and *crtI* on the high copy plasmid pBIIKS-*crtEBIY*[DZW] expressed only minor amounts of canthaxanthin (6 %) but high levels of echinenone (94%), whereas cells carrying the *crtW* gene on the high copy plasmid pBIIKS-*crtW* and the other *crt* genes on the low copy construct pALTER-Ex2-*crtEBIY*[DZW], had 78.6 % and 21.4 % of echinenone and canthaxanthin, respectively (Table 3).

Table 3

plasmids	CRX	ASX	ADX	ZXN	ECH	HECH	CXN
pBIIKS- <i>crtEBIYZW</i>	1.1	2.0	44.2	52.4	< 1	< 1	< 1
pBIIKS- <i>crtEBIYZ</i> [ΔW] + pALTER-Ex2- <i>crtW</i>	2.2	-	25.4	72.4	< 1	< 1	< 1
pBIIKS- <i>crtEBIY</i> [ΔZW]	-	-	-	-	66.5	-	33.5
pBIIKS- <i>crtEBIY</i> [ΔZW] + pBIIKS- <i>crtW</i>	-	-	-	-	94	-	6

**Example 8****Selective carotenoid production by using the *crtW* and *crtZ* genes of the Gram negative bacterium E-396**

In this section we describe *E. coli* transformants which accumulate only one (canthaxanthin) or two main carotenoids (astaxanthin, adonixanthin) and minor amounts of adonirubin, rather than the complex variety of carotenoids seen in most carotenoid producing bacteria [Yokoyama et al., Biosci. Biotechnol. Biochem. 58:1842-1844 (1994)] and some of the *E. coli* transformants shown in Table 3. The ability to construct strains producing only one carotenoid is a major step towards a successful biotechnological carotenoid production process. This increase in the accumulation of individual carotenoids accompanied by a decrease of the intermediates, was obtained by replacing the *crtZ* of *Flavobacterium* R1534 and/or the synthetic *crtW* gene (see example 5) by their homologous genes originating from the astaxanthin producing Gram negative bacterium E-396 (FERM BP-4283) [Tsubokura et al., EP-application 0 635 576 A1]. Both genes, *crtW*<sub>E396</sub> and *crtZ*<sub>E396</sub>, were isolated and used to construct new plasmids as outlined below.

**Isolation of a putative fragment of the *crtW* gene of strain E-396 by the polymerase chain reaction.** Based on protein sequence comparison of the *crtW* enzymes of *Agrobacterium aurantiacum*, *Alcaligenes PC-1* (WO95/18220) [Mishawa et al., J. Bacteriol. 177: 6575-6584 (1995)] and *Haematococcus pluvialis* [Kajiwarra et al., Plant Mol. Biol. 29:343-352 (1995)] [Lotan et al., FEBS letters, 364:125-128 (1995)], two regions named I and II, having high amino acid conservation and located approx. 140 amino acids apart, were identified and chosen to design the degenerate PCR primers shown below. The N-terminal peptide HDAMHG (region I) was used to design the two 17-mer degenerate primer sequences *crtW*100 and *crtW*101:

*crtW*100: 5'-CA(C/T)GA(C/T)GC(A/C)ATGCA(C/T)GG-3'

*crtW*101: 5'-CA(C/T)GA(C/T)GC(G/T)ATGCA(C/T)GG-3'

The C-terminal peptide H(W/H)EHH(R/L) corresponding to region II was used design the two 17-mer degenerate primer with the antisense sequences *crtW*105 and *crtW*106:

*crtW*105: 5'-AG(G/A)TG(G/A)TG(T/C)TC(G/A)TG(G/A)TG-3'

*crtW*106: 5'-AG(G/A)TG(G/A)TG(T/C)TCCCA(G/A)TG-3'

**Polymerase chain reaction.** PCR was performed using the GeneAmp Kit (Perkin Elmer Cetus) according to the manufacturer's instructions. The different PCR reactions contained combinations of the degenerate primers (*crtW*100/*crtW*105 or *crtW*100/*crtW*106 or *crtW*101/*crtW*105 or *crtW*101/*crtW*106) at a final concentration of 50 pM each, together with genomic DNA of the bacterium E-396 (200 ng) and 2.5 units of Taq polymerase. In total 35 cycles of PCR were performed with the following cycle profile: 95 °C for 30 sec, 55 °C for 30 sec, 72 °C for 30 sec. PCR reactions made with the following primer combinations *crtW*100/*crtW*105 and *crtW*101/*crtW*105 gave PCR amplification products of approx. 500 bp which were in accordance with the expected fragment size. The 500 bp fragment, JAPclone8, obtained in the PCR reaction using primers *crtW*101 and *crtW*105 was excised from an 1.5% agarose gel and purified using the GENECLEAN Kit and subsequently cloned into the *Sma*I site of pUC18 using the Sure-Clone Kit,

according to the manufacturer's instructions. The resulting plasmid was named pUC18-JAPclone8 and the insert was sequenced. Comparison of the determined sequence to the crtW gene of *Agrobacterium aurantiacum* (GenBank accession n° D58420) published by Misawa *et al.* in 1995 (WO95/18220) showed 96% identity at the nucleotide sequence level, indicating that both organisms might be closely related.

5 *Isolation of the crt cluster of the strain E-396.* Genomic DNA of E-396 was digested overnight with different combinations of restrictions enzymes and separated by agarose gel electrophoresis before transferring the resulting fragments by Southern blotting onto a nitrocellulose membrane. The blot was hybridised with a <sup>32</sup>P labelled 334 bp fragment obtained by digesting the aforementioned PCR fragment JAPclone8 with *Bss*HI and *Mlu*I. An approx. 9.4kb *Eco*RI/*Bam*HI fragment hybridizing to the probe was identified as the most appropriate for cloning since it is long enough  
10 to potentially carry the complete crt cluster. The fragment was isolated and cloned into the *Eco*RI and *Bam*HI sites of pBluescriptIIKS resulting in plasmid pJAPCL544 (Fig. 29). Based on the sequence of the PCR fragment JAPclone8, two primers were synthesized to obtain more sequence information left and right hand of this fragment. Fig. 30 shows the sequence obtained containing the crtW<sub>E396</sub> (from nucleotide 40 to 768) and crtZ<sub>E396</sub> (from nucleotide 765 to 1253) genes of the bacterium E-396. The nucleotide sequence of the crtW<sub>E396</sub> gene is shown in Fig. 31 and the encoded amino acid sequence in Fig. 32. The nucleotide sequence of the crtZ<sub>E396</sub> gene is shown in Fig. 33 and the corresponding amino acid sequence in Fig. 34. Comparison to the crtW<sub>E396</sub> gene of E-396 to the crtW gene of *A. aurantiacum* showed 97% identity at the nucleotide level and 99% identity at the amino acid level. For the crtZ gene the values were 98% and 99%, respectively.

*Construction of plasmids:* Both genes, crtW<sub>E396</sub> and crtZ<sub>E396</sub>, which are adjacent in the genome of E-393, were  
20 isolated by PCR using primer crtW107 and crtW108 and the ExpandTM High-Fidelity PCR system of Boehringer Mannheim, according to the manufacturer's recommendations. To facilitate the subsequent cloning steps (see section below) the primer crt107 (5'-ATCATATGAGCGCACATGCCCTGCCCAAGGC-3') contains an artificial *Nde*I site (underlined sequence) spanning the ATG start codon of the crtW<sub>E396</sub> gene and the reverse primer crtW108 (5'-ATCTCGAGT-CACGTGCGCTCCTGCGCCTCGGCC-3') has an *Xho*I site (underlined sequence) just downstream of the TGA stop  
25 codon of the crtZ<sub>E396</sub> gene. The final PCR reaction mix had 10 pM of each primer, 2.5 mg genomic DNA of the bacterium E-396 and 3.5 units of the TaqDNA/Pwo DNA polymerase mix. In total 35 cycles were performed with the following cycle profile: 95 °C, 1 min; 60 °C, 1 min; 72 °C 1min 30 sec. The PCR product of approx. 1250bp was isolated from the 1% agarose gel and purified using GENECLEAN before ligation into the *Sma*I site pUC18 using the Sure-Clone Kit. The resulting construct was named pUC18-E396crtWZPCR (Fig. 35). The functionality of both genes was tested as follows. The crtW<sub>E396</sub> and crtZ<sub>E396</sub> gene were isolated from plasmid pUC18-E396crtWZPCR with *Nde*I and *Xho*I and  
30 cloned into the *Nde*I and *Sal*I site of plasmid pBIKS-crtEBIYZW resulting in plasmid pBIKS-crtEBIY[E396WZ]. (Fig. 36). *E. coli* TG1 cells transformed with this plasmid produced astaxanthin, adonixanthin and adonirubin but no zeaxanthin (Table 4).

Plasmid pBIKS-crtEBIY[E396W]DZ has a truncated non-functional crtZ gene. Fig. 37 outlines the construction of  
35 this plasmid. The PCR reaction was run as outlined elsewhere in the text using primers crtW113/crtW114 and 200 ng of plasmid pUC18-JAPclone8 as template using 20 cycles with the following protocol: 95 °C, 45 sec/ 62 °C, 20 sec/ 72 °C, 20 sec)

40 primer crtW113 (5'-ATATACATATGGTGTCCCCCTTGGTGCGGGTGC-3')

primer crtW114 (5'-TATGGATCCGACGCGTTCCCGGACCGCCACAATGC-3')

The resulting 150 bp fragment was digested with *Bam*HI and *Nde*I and cloned into the corresponding sites of pBIISK(+)-PCRRBSctZ resulting in the construct pBIISK(+)-PCRRBSctZ-2. The final plasmid carrying the genes crtE, crtB, crtI, crtY of *Flavobacterium*, the crtW<sub>E396</sub> gene of E-396 and a truncated non-functional crtZ gene of  
45 *Flavobacterium* was obtained by isolating the *Mlu*I/*Nru*I fragment (280 bp) of pBIISK(+)-PCRRBSctZ-2 and cloning it, into the *Mlu*I/*Pml*I sites of plasmid pBIKS-crtEBIY[E396WZ]. *E. coli* cells transformed with this plasmid produced 100% canthaxanthin (Table 4; "CRX": cryptoxanthin; "ASX": astaxanthin; "ADX": adonixanthin; "ZXN": zeaxanthin; "ECH": echinenone; "HECH": 3-hydroxyechinenone; "CXN": canthaxanthin; "BCA": β-carotene; "ADR": adonirubin; Numbers  
50 indicate the % of the individual carotenoid of the total carotenoids produced in the cell.).

Table 4

plasmid	CRX	ASX	ADX	ZXN	ECH	HECH	CXN	BCA	ADR
pBIKScrtEBIYZW	1.1	2.0	44.2	52.4	<1	<1	<1		
pBIKS-crtEBIY[E396WZ]		74.4	19.8						5.8

Table 4 (continued)

plasmid	CRX	ASX	ADX	ZXN	ECH	HECH	CXN	BCA	ADR
pBIIKS-crtEBIY[E396W] $\Delta$ Z							100		

The results of *E. coli* transformants carrying pBIIKScrtEBIYZW (see example 7) are also shown in Table 4 to indicate the dramatic effect of the new genes crtW<sub>E396</sub> and crtZ<sub>E396</sub> on the carotenoids produced in these new transformants.

#### Example 9

##### Cloning of the remaining crt genes of the Gram negative bacterium E-396.

TG1 *E. coli* transformants carrying the pJAPCL544 plasmid did not produce detectable quantities of carotenoids (results not shown). Sequence analysis and comparison of the 3' (*Bam*HI site) of the insert of plasmid pJAPCL544, to the crt cluster of *Flavobacterium* R1534 showed that only part of the C-terminus of the crtE gene was present. This result explained the lack of carotenoid production in the aforementioned transformants. To isolate the missing N-terminal part of the gene, genomic DNA of E-396 was digested by 6 restriction enzymes in different combinations: *Eco*RI, *Bam*HI, *Pst*II, *Sac*I, *Sph*I and *Xba*I and transferred by the Southern blot technique to nitrocellulose. Hybridization of this membrane with the <sup>32</sup>P radio-labelled probe (a 463 bp *Pst*II-*Bam*HI fragment originating from the 3' end of the insert of pJAPCL544 (Fig. 29) highlighted a ~1300 bp-long *Pst*II-*Pst*II fragment. This fragment was isolated and cloned into the *Pst*II site of pBSIIKS(+) resulting in plasmid pBSIIKS-#1296. The sequence of the insert is shown in Fig. 38 (small cap letters refer to new sequence obtained. Capital letters show the sequence also present in the 3' of the insert of plasmid pJAPCL544). The complete crtE gene has therefore a length of 882 bp (see Fig. 39) and encodes a GGPP synthase of 294 amino acids (Fig. 40). The crtE enzyme has 38 % identity with the crtE amino acid sequence of *Erwinia herbicola* and 66 % with *Flavobacterium* R1534 WT.

**Construction of plasmids.** To have a plasmid carrying the complete crt cluster of E-396, the 4.7 kb *Mlu*I/*Bam*HI fragment encoding the genes crtW, crtZ, crtY, crtI and crtB was isolated from pJAPCL544 and cloned into the *Mlu*I/*Bam*HI sites of pUC18-E396crtWZPCR (see example 8). The new construct was named pE396CARcrtW-B (Fig. 41) and lacked the N-terminus of the crtE gene. The missing C-terminal part of the crtE gene was then introduced by ligation of the aforementioned *Pst*II fragment of pBSIIKS-#1296 between the *Pst*II sites of pE396CARcrtW-B. The resulting plasmid was named pE396CARcrtW-E (Fig. 41). The carotenoid distribution of the *E. coli* transformants carrying aforementioned plasmid were: adonixanthin (65%), astaxanthin (8%) and zeaxanthin (3%). The % indicated reflects the proportion of the total amount of carotenoid produced in the cell.

#### Example 10

##### Astaxanthin and adonixanthin production in *Flavobacterium* R1534

Among bacteria *Flavobacterium* may represent the best source for the development of a fermentative production process for 3R, 3R' zeaxanthin. Derivatives of *Flavobacterium* sp. strain R1534, obtained by classical mutagenesis have attracted in the past two decades wide interest for the development of a large scale fermentative production of zeaxanthin, although with little success. Cloning of the carotenoid biosynthesis genes of this organism, as outlined in example 2, may allow replacement of the classical mutagenesis approach by a more rational one, using molecular tools to amplify the copy number of relevant genes, deregulate their expression and eliminate bottlenecks in the carotenoid biosynthesis pathway. Furthermore, the introduction of additional heterologous genes (e.g. crtW) will result in the production of carotenoids normally not synthesised by this bacterium (astaxanthin, adonirubin, adonixanthin, canthaxanthin, echinenone). The construction of such recombinant *Flavobacterium* R1534 strains producing astaxanthin and adonixanthin will be outlined below.

##### Gene transfer into *Flavobacterium* sp.

**Plasmid transfer by conjugative mobilization.** For the conjugational crosses we constructed plasmid pRSF1010-Amp<sup>r</sup>, a derivative of the small (8.9 kb) broad host range plasmid RSF1010 (IncQ incompatibility group) [Guerry et al., J. Bacteriol. 117:619-630 (1974)] and used *E. coli* S17-1 as the mobilizing strain [Priefer et al., J. Bacteriol. 163:324-330 (1985)]. In general any of the IncQ plasmids (e.g. RSF1010, R300B, R1162) may be mobilized into rifampicin resistant *Flavobacterium* if the transfer functions are provided by plasmids of the IncP1 group (e.g. R1, R751).

Rifampicin resistant (Rif<sup>r</sup>) *Flavobacterium* R1534 cells were obtained by selection on 100 mg rifampicin/ml. One resistant colony was picked and a stock culture was made. The conjugation protocol was as follows:



## EP 0 872 554 A2

### Day 1:

- grow 3 ml culture of *Flavobacterium* R1534 Rif<sup>r</sup> for 24 hours at 30 °C in Flavobacter medium (F-medium) (see example 1)
- 5 - grow 3 ml mobilizing *E. coli* strain carrying the mobilizable plasmid O/N at 37 °C in LB medium. (e.g *E. coli* S17-1 carrying pRSF1010-Amp<sup>r</sup> or *E. coli* TG-1 cells carrying R751 and pRSF1010-Amp<sup>r</sup>)

### Day 2:

- 10 - pellet 1 ml of the *Flavobacterium* R1534 Rif<sup>r</sup> cells and resuspend in 1ml of fresh F-medium.
- pellet 1 ml of *E. coli* cells (see above) and resuspend in 1 ml of LB medium.
- donor and recipient cells are then mixed in a ratio of 1:1 and 1: 10 in an Eppendorf tube and 30 ml are then applied onto a nitrocellulose filter plated on agar plates containing F-medium and incubated O/N at 30°C.
- 15

### Day 3:

- the conjugational mixtures were washed off with F-medium and plated on F-medium containing 100 mg rifampicin and 100 mg ampicillin/ml for selection of transconjugants and inhibition of the donor cells.
- 20

### Day 6-8:

- Arising clones are plated once more on F-medium containing 100 mgRif and 100 mg Amp/ml before analysis.
- 25

Plasmid transfer by electroporation. The protocol for the eletroporation is as follows:

1. add 10 ml of O/N culture of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 into 500 ml F-medium and incubate at 30°C until OD<sub>600</sub>=0.8-0.1
- 30 2. harvest cells by centrifugation at 4000g at 4°C for 10 min.
3. wash cells in equal volume of ice-cold deionized water (2 times)
- 35 4. resuspend bacterial pellet in 1 ml ice-cold deionized water
5. take 50 ml of cells for electroporation with 0.1 mg of plasmid DNA
6. electroporation was done using field strengths between 15 and 25 kV/cm and 1-3 ms.
- 40 7. after electroporation cells were immediately diluted in 1 ml of F-medium and incubated for 2 hours at 30°C at 180 rpm before plating on F-medium plates containing the respective selective antibioticum.

Plasmid constructions: Plasmid pRSF101-Amp<sup>r</sup> was obtained by cloning the Amp<sup>r</sup> gene of pBR322 between the *EcoRI*/*NotI* sites of RSF1010. The Amp<sup>r</sup> gene originates from pBR322 and was isolated by PCR using primers AmpR1 and AmpR2 as shown in Fig. 42.

AmpR1:  
5'-TATATCGGCCGACTAGTAAGCTTCAAAAAGGATCTTCACCTAG-3' the underlined sequence contains the introduced restriction sites for *EagI*, *SpeI* and *HindIII* to facilitate subsequent constructions.

AmpR2:  
5'-ATATGAATTCAATAATATTGAAAAAGGAAG-3' the underlined sequence corresponds to an introduced *EcoRI* restriction site to facilitate cloning into RSF1010 (see Fig. 42).

The PCR reaction mix had 10 pM of each primer (AmpR1/AmpR2), 0.5 mg plasmid pBR322 and 3.5 units of the TaqDNA/Pwo DNA polymerase mix. In total 35 amplification cycles were made with the profile: 95 °C, 45 sec; 59 °C, 45 sec, 72 °C, 1 min. The PCR product of approx. 950 was extracted once with phenol/chloroform and precipitated with 0.3

M NaAcetate and 2 vol. Ethanol. The pellet was resuspended in H<sub>2</sub>O and digested with *EcoRI* and *EagI* O/N. The digestion was separated by electrophoresis and the fragment isolated from the 1% agarose gel and purified using GENECLAN before ligation into the *EcoRI* and *NotI* sites of RSF1010. The resulting plasmid was named pRSF1010-Amp<sup>r</sup> (Fig. 42).

Plasmid RSF1010-Amp<sup>r</sup>-crt1 was obtained by isolating the *HindIII/NotI* fragment of pBIKS-crtEBIY[E396WZ] and cloning it between the *HindIII/EagI* sites of RSF1010-Amp<sup>r</sup> (Fig. 43). The resulting plasmid RSF1010-Amp<sup>r</sup>-crt1 carries crtW<sub>E396</sub>, crtZ<sub>E396</sub>, crtY genes and the N-terminus of the crtI gene (non-functional). Plasmid RSF1010-Amp<sup>r</sup>-crt2 carrying a complete crt cluster composed of the genes crtW<sub>E396</sub> and crtZ<sub>E396</sub> of E-396 and the crtY, crtI, crtB and crtE of *Flavobacterium* R1534 was obtained by isolating the large *HindIII/XbaI* fragment of pBIKS-crtEBIY[E396WZ] and cloning it into the *SpeI/HindIII* sites of RSF1010-Amp<sup>r</sup> (Fig. 43).

*Flavobacterium* R1534 transformants carrying either plasmid RSF1010-Amp<sup>r</sup>, Plasmid RSF1010-Amp<sup>r</sup>-crt1 or Plasmid RSF1010-Amp<sup>r</sup>-crt2 were obtained by conjugation as outlined above using *E. coli* S17-1 as mobilizing strain.

Comparison of the carotenoid production of two *Flavobacterium* transformants. Overnight cultures of the individual transformants were diluted into 20 ml fresh F-medium to have a final starting OD<sub>600</sub> of 0.4. Cells were harvested after growing for 48 hours at 30 °C and carotenoid contents were analysed as outlined in example 7. Table 5 shows the result of the three control cultures *Flavobacterium* [R1534 WT], [R1534 WT Rif<sup>r</sup>] (rifampicin resistant) and [R1534 WT Rif<sup>r</sup> RSF1010-Amp<sup>r</sup>] (carries the RSF1010-Amp<sup>r</sup> plasmid) and the two transformants [R1534 WT RSF1010-Amp<sup>r</sup>-crt1] and [R1534 WT RSF1010-Amp<sup>r</sup>-crt2]. Both latter transformants are able to synthesise astaxanthin and adonixanthin but little zeaxanthin. Most interesting is the [R1534 WT RSF1010-Amp<sup>r</sup>-crt2] *Flavobacterium* transformant which produces approx. 4 times more carotenoids than the R1534 WT. This increase in total carotenoid production is most likely due to the increase of the number of carotenoid biosynthesis clusters present in these cell (e.g. corresponds to the total copy number of plasmids in the cell).

Table 5

Transformant	carotenoids % of total dry weight	total carotenoid content in % of dry weight
R1534 WT	0.039% β-Carotin 0.001% β-Cryptoxanthin 0.018% Zeaxanthin	0.06%
R1534 Rif <sup>r</sup>	0.036% β-Carotin 0.002% β-Cryptoxanthin 0.022% Zeaxanthin	0.06%
R1534 Rif <sup>r</sup> [RSF1010-Amp <sup>r</sup> ]	0.021% β-Carotin 0.002% β-Cryptoxanthin 0.032% Zeaxanthin	0.065%
R1534 Rif <sup>r</sup> [RSF1010-Amp <sup>r</sup> -crt1]	0.022% Astaxanthin 0.075% Adonixanthin 0.004% Zeaxanthin	0.1%
R1534 Rif <sup>r</sup> [RSF1010-Amp <sup>r</sup> -crt2]	0.132% β-Carotin 0.006% Echinenon 0.004% Hydroxyechinenon 0.003% β-Cryptoxanthin 0.044% Astaxanthin 0.039% Adonixanthin 0.007% Zeaxanthin	0.235%

# EP 0 872 554 A2

## SEQUENCE LISTING

### (1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

#### (i) APPLICANT:

(A) NAME: F.HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE AG  
(B) STREET: GRENZACHERSTRASSE 124  
(C) CITY: BASLE  
(D) STATE: BS  
(E) COUNTRY: SWITZERLAND  
(F) POSTAL CODE (ZIP): CH - 4002  
(G) TELEPHONE: 061 - 688 2505  
(H) TELEFAX: 061 688 1395  
(I) TELEX: 962292/965542 hlr ch

(ii) TITLE OF INVENTION: Improved fermentative carotenoid production

(iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 17

#### (iv) COMPUTER READABLE FORM:

(A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk  
(B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible  
(C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS  
(D) SOFTWARE: PatentIn Release #1.0, Version #1.30 (EPO)

#### (v) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA:

APPLICATION NUMBER: EP 97120324.5

### (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 1:

#### (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 729 base pairs  
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

#### (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 1:

ATGAGCGCAC ATGCCCTGCC CAAGGCAGAT CTGACCGCCA CCAGTTTGAT CGTCTCGGGC	60
GGCATCATCG CCGCGTGGCT GGCCCTGCAT GTGCATGCGC TGTGGTTTCT GGACGCGGCG	120
GCGCATCCCA TCCTGGCGGT CGCGAATTTC CTGGGGCTGA CCTGGCTGTC GGTCCGTCTG	180
TTCATCATCG CGCATGACGC GATGCATGGG TCGGTCGTGC CGGGGCGCCC GCGCGCCAAT	240
GCGGCGATGG GCCAGCTTGT CCTGTGGCTG TATGCCGGAT TTTCTGGCG CAAGATGATC	300
GTCAAGCACA TGGCCCATCA TCGCCATGCC GGAACCGACG ACGACCCAGA TTTCGACCAT	360
GGCGGCCCCG TCCGCTGGTA CGCCCGCTTC ATCGGCACCT ATTTCGGCTG GCGCGAGGGG	420
CTGCTGCTGC CCGTCATCGT GACGGTCTAT GCGCTGATGT TGGGGGATCG CTGGATGTAC	480
GTGGTCTTCT GGCCGTTGCC GTCGATCCTG GCGTCGATCC AGCTGTTCTG GTTCGGCATC	540
TGGCTGCCGC ACCGCCCCCG CCACGACGCG TTCCCGGACC GCCACAATGC GCGGTCGTCG	600
CGGATCAGCG ACCCCGTGTC GCTGCTGACC TGCTTTCACT TTGGCGGTTA TCATCACGAA	660
CACCACCTGC ACCCGACGGT GCCTTGGTGG CGCCTGCCCA GCACCCGCAC CAAGGGGGAC	720
ACCGCATGA	729

EP 0 872 554 A2

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 2:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 242 amino acids  
(B) TYPE: amino acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 2:

```

Met Ser Ala His Ala Leu Pro Lys Ala Asp Leu Thr Ala Thr Ser Leu
 1              5              10              15
Ile Val Ser Gly Gly Ile Ile Ala Ala Trp Leu Ala Leu His Val His
15              20              25              30
Ala Leu Trp Phe Leu Asp Ala Ala Ala His Pro Ile Leu Ala Val Ala
              35              40              45
Asn Phe Leu Gly Leu Thr Trp Leu Ser Val Gly Leu Phe Ile Ile Ala
20              50              55              60
His Asp Ala Met His Gly Ser Val Val Pro Gly Arg Pro Arg Ala Asn
65              70              75              80
Ala Ala Met Gly Gln Leu Val Leu Trp Leu Tyr Ala Gly Phe Ser Trp
              85              90              95
Arg Lys Met Ile Val Lys His Met Ala His His Arg His Ala Gly Thr
25              100             105             110
Asp Asp Asp Pro Asp Phe Asp His Gly Gly Pro Val Arg Trp Tyr Ala
30              115             120             125
Arg Phe Ile Gly Thr Tyr Phe Gly Trp Arg Glu Gly Leu Leu Leu Pro
130             135             140
Val Ile Val Thr Val Tyr Ala Leu Met Leu Gly Asp Arg Trp Met Tyr
145             150             155
Val Val Phe Trp Pro Leu Pro Ser Ile Leu Ala Ser Ile Gln Leu Phe
35              165             170             175
Val Phe Gly Ile Trp Leu Pro His Arg Pro Gly His Asp Ala Phe Pro
              180             185             190
Asp Arg His Asn Ala Arg Ser Ser Arg Ile Ser Asp Pro Val Ser Leu
40              195             200             205
Leu Thr Cys Phe His Phe Gly Gly Tyr His His Glu His His Leu His
210             215             220
Pro Thr Val Pro Trp Trp Arg Leu Pro Ser Thr Arg Thr Lys Gly Asp
45              225             230             235             240
Thr Ala

```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 3:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 486 base pairs  
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

5 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 3:

ATGACCAATT TCCTGATCGT CGTCGCCACC GTGCTGGTGA TGGAGCTGAC GGCCTATTCC 60  
 GTCCACCGCT GGATCATGCA CGGCCCTTG GGCTGGGGCT GGCACAAGTC CCACCACGAG 120  
 10 GAACACGACC ACGCGCTGGA AAAGAACGAC CTGTACGGCC TGGTCTTTGC GGTGATCGCC 180  
 ACGGTGCTGT TCACGGTGGG CTGGATCTGG GCACCGGTCC TGTGGTGGAT CGCCTTGGGC 240  
 ATGACCGTCT ACGGGCTGAT CTATTCGTC CTGCATGACG GGCTGGTGCA TCAGCGCTGG 300  
 CCGTTCCGCT ATATCCCTCG CAAGGGCTAT GCCAGACGCC TGTATCAGGC CCACCGCCTG 360  
 15 CACCACGCGG TCGAGGGGCG CGACCATGTC GTCAGCTTCG GCTTCATCTA TGCGCCGCCG 420  
 GTCGACAAGC TGAAGCAGGA CCTGAAGACG TCGGGCGTGC TCGGGGCCGA GGCACAGGAG 480  
 CGCACG 486

20 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 4:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
 (A) LENGTH: 162 amino acids  
 (B) TYPE: amino acid  
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

25 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 4:

30 Met Thr Asn Phe Leu Ile Val Val Ala Thr Val Leu Val Met Glu Leu  
 1 5 10 15  
 Thr Ala Tyr Ser Val His Arg Trp Ile Met His Gly Pro Leu Gly Trp  
 20 25 30  
 35 Gly Trp His Lys Ser His His Glu His Asp His Ala Leu Glu Lys  
 35 40 45  
 Asn Asp Leu Tyr Gly Leu Val Phe Ala Val Ile Ala Thr Val Leu Phe  
 50 55 60  
 40 Thr Val Gly Trp Ile Trp Ala Pro Val Leu Trp Trp Ile Ala Leu Gly  
 65 70 75 80  
 Met Thr Val Tyr Gly Leu Ile Tyr Phe Val Leu His Asp Gly Leu Val  
 85 90 95  
 His Gln Arg Trp Pro Phe Arg Tyr Ile Pro Arg Lys Gly Tyr Ala Arg  
 100 105 110  
 45 Arg Leu Tyr Gln Ala His Arg Leu His His Ala Val Glu Gly Arg Asp  
 115 120 125  
 His Cys Val Ser Phe Gly Phe Ile Tyr Ala Pro Pro Val Asp Lys Leu  
 130 135 140  
 50 Lys Gln Asp Leu Lys Thr Ser Gly Val Leu Arg Ala Glu Ala Gln Glu  
 145 150 155 160  
 Arg Thr

55

# EP 0 872 554 A2

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 5:

### (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 882 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

### (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

### (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 5:

```

ATGAGACGAG ACGTCAACCC GATCCACGCC ACCCTTCTGC AGACCAGACT TGAGGAGATC      60
GCCCAGGGAT TCGGTGCCGT GTCGCAGCCG CTCGGCCCGG C ATGAGCCA TGGCGCGCTG      120
TCGTGCGGCA AGCGTTTCCG CGGCATGCTG ATGCTGCTTG CGG AGAAGC CTCGGGCGGG      180
GTCTGCGACA CGATCGTCGA CGCCGCTTGC GCGGTCGAGA TGGTGCATGC CGCATCGCTG      240
ATCTTCGACG ACCTGCCCTG CATGGACGAT GCCGGGCTGC GCCCGGGCCA GCCCGCGACC      300
CATGTGGCGC ATGGCGAAAG CCGCGCCGTG CTAGGCGGCA TCGCCCTGAT CACCGAGGCG      360
ATGGCCCTGC TGGCCGGTGC GCGCGGCGCG TCGGGCACGG TCGGGGCGCA GCTGGTGCGG      420
ATCCTGTGCG GGTCCCTGGG GCCGAGGGC CTGTGCGCCG GCCAGGACCT GGACCTGCAC      480
GCGGCCAAGA ACGGCGCGGG GGTCAACAG GAACAGGACC TGAAGACCGG CGTGCTGTTC      540
ATCGCCGGGC TGGAGATGCT GGCCGTGATC AAGGAGTTCG ACGCCGAGGA GCAGACTCAG      600
ATGATCGACT TTGGCCGTCA GCTGGGCCGG GTGTTCCAGT CCTATGACGA CCTGCTGGAC      660
GTTGTGGGCG ACCAGGCGGC GCTTGCAAG GATACCGGTC GCGATGCGGC GGCCCCCGGC      720
CCGCGGCGCG GCCTTCTGGC CGTGTCAGAC CTGCAGAACG TGTCCCGTCA CTATGAGGCC      780
AGCCCGCCCC AGCTGGACGC GATGCTGCGC AGCAAGCGCC TTCAGGCTCC GGAAATCGCG      840
GCCCTGCTGG AACGGTTCT GCCCTACGCC GCGCGCGCCT AG                          882

```

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 6:

### (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 293 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

### (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

### (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 6:

```

Met Arg Arg Asp Val Asn Pro Ile His Ala Thr Leu Leu Gln Thr Arg      15
 1          5          10          15
Leu Glu Glu Ile Ala Gln Gly Phe Gly Ala Val Ser Gln Pro Leu Gly      30
 20          25          30
Pro Ala Met Ser His Gly Ala Leu Ser Ser Gly Lys Arg Phe Arg Gly      45
 35          40          45
Met Leu Met Leu Leu Ala Ala Glu Ala Ser Gly Gly Val Cys Asp Thr

```

EP 0 872 554 A2

	50	55	60
	Ile Val Asp Ala Ala Cys Ala Val Glu Met Val His Ala Ala Ser Leu		
	65	70	75 80
5	Ile Phe Asp Asp Leu Pro Cys Met Asp Asp Ala Gly Leu Arg Arg Gly		
		85	90 95
	Gln Pro Ala Thr His Val Ala His Gly Glu Ser Arg Ala Val Leu Gly		
		100	105 110
10	Gly Ile Ala Leu Ile Thr Glu Ala Met Ala Leu Leu Ala Gly Ala Arg		
		115	120 125
	Gly Ala Ser Gly Thr Val Arg Ala Gln Leu Val Arg Ile Leu Ser Arg		
		130	135 140
15	Ser Leu Gly Pro Gln Gly Leu Cys Ala Gly Gln Asp Leu Asp Leu His		
		145	150 155 160
	Ala Ala Lys Asn Gly Ala Gly Val Glu Gln Gln Asp Leu Lys Thr		
		165	170 175
	Gly Val Leu Phe Ile Ala Gly Leu Glu Met Leu Ala Val Ile Lys Glu		
		180	185 190
20	Phe Asp Ala Glu Glu Gln Thr Gln Met Ile Asp Phe Gly Arg Gln Leu		
		195	200 205
	Gly Arg Val Phe Gln Ser Tyr Asp Asp Leu Leu Asp Val Val Gly Asp		
		210	215 220
25	Gln Ala Ala Leu Gly Lys Asp Thr Gly Arg Asp Ala Ala Ala Pro Gly		
		225	230 235 240
	Pro Arg Arg Gly Leu Leu Ala Val Ser Asp Leu Gln Asn Val Ser Arg		
		245	250 255
30	His Tyr Glu Ala Ser Arg Ala Gln Leu Asp Ala Met Leu Arg Ser Lys		
		260	265 270
	Arg Leu Gln Ala Pro Glu Ile Ala Ala Leu Leu Glu Arg Val Leu Pro		
		275	280 285
35	Tyr Ala Ala Arg Ala		
		290	

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 7:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 295 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 7:

	Met Thr Pro Lys Gln Gln Phe Pro Leu Arg Asp Leu Val Glu Ile Arg	
	1	5 10 15
	Leu Ala Gln Ile Ser Gly Gln Phe Gly Val Val Ser Ala Pro Leu Gly	
		20 25 30
50	Ala Ala Met Ser Asp Ala Ala Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys Arg Phe Arg Ala	
		35 40 45

55

EP 0 872 554 A2

Val Leu Met Leu Met Val Ala Glu Ser Ser Gly Gly Val Cys Asp Ala  
50 55 60

5 Met Val Asp Ala Ala Cys Ala Val Glu Met Val His Ala Ala Ser Leu  
65 70 75 80

Ile Phe Asp Asp Met Pro Cys Met Asp Asp Ala Arg Thr Arg Arg Gly  
85 90 95

10 Gln Pro Ala Thr His Val Ala His Gly Glu Gly Arg Ala Val Leu Ala  
100 105 110

Gly Ile Ala Leu Ile Thr Glu Ala Met Arg Ile Leu Gly Glu Ala Arg  
115 120 125

Gly Ala Thr Pro Asp Gln Arg Ala Arg Leu Val Ala Ser Met Ser Arg  
130 135 140

15 Ala Met Gly Pro Val Gly Leu Cys Ala Gly Gln Asp Leu Asp Leu His  
145 150 155 160

Ala Pro Lys Asp Ala Ala Gly Ile Glu Arg Glu Gln Asp Leu Lys Thr  
165 170 175

20 Gly Val Leu Phe Val Ala Gly Leu Glu Met Leu Ser Ile Ile Lys Gly  
180 185 190

Leu Asp Lys Ala Glu Thr Glu Gln Leu Met Ala Phe Gly Arg Gln Leu  
195 200 205

Gly Arg Val Phe Gln Ser Tyr Asp Asp Leu Leu Asp Val Ile Gly Asp  
210 215 220

25 Lys Ala Ser Thr Gly Lys Asp Thr Ala Arg Asp Thr Ala Ala Pro Gly  
225 230 235 240

Pro Lys Gly Gly Leu Met Ala Val Gly Gln Met Gly Asp Val Ala Gln  
245 250 255

30 His Tyr Arg Ala Ser Arg Ala Gln Leu Asp Glu Leu Met Arg Thr Arg  
260 265 270

Leu Phe Arg Gly Gly Gln Ile Ala Asp Leu Leu Ala Arg Val Leu Pro  
275 280 285

His Asp Ile Arg Arg Ser Ala  
290 295

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 8:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
(A) LENGTH: 888 base pairs  
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 8:

45 ATGACGCCCA AGCAGCAATT CCCCTACGC GATCTGGTCG AGATCAGGCT GGCGCAGATC 60

TCGGGCCAGT TCGGCGTGGT CTCGGCCCCG CTCGGCGCGG CCATGAGCGA TGCCGCCCTG 120

TCCCCCGGCA AACGCTTTCG CGCCGTGCTG ATGCTGATGG TCGCCGAAAG CTCGGGCGGG 180

50 GTCTGCGATG CGATGGTCTG TGCCGCCTGC GCGGTCGAGA TGGTCCATGC CGCATCGCTG 240

ATCTTCGACG ACATGCCCTG CATGGACGAT GCCAGGACCC GTCGCGGTCA GCCCCCACC 300



EP 0 872 554 A2

CATGTCGCCC ATGGCGAGGG GCGCGCGGTG CTTGCGGGCA TCGCCCTGAT CACCGAGGCC 360  
 ATGCGGATTT TGGGCGAGGC GCGCGGCGCG ACGCCGGATC AGCGCGCAAG GCTGGTCGCA 420  
 5 TCCATGTGCG GCGCGATGGG ACCGGTGGGG CTGTGCGCAG GGCAGGATCT GGACCTGCAC 480  
 GCCCCCAAGG ACGCCGCCGG GATCGAACGT GAACAGGACC TCAAGACCGG CGTGCTGTTC 540  
 GTGCGGGGCC TCGAGATGCT GTCCATTATT AAGGGTCTGG ACAAGGCCGA GACCGAGCAG 600  
 10 CTCATGGCCT TCGGGCGTCA GCTTGGTCGG GTCTTCCAGT CCTATGACGA CCTGCTGGAC 660  
 GTGATCGGCG ACAAGGCCAG CACCGGCAAG GATACGGCGC GCGACACCGC CGCCCCCGGC 720  
 CCAAGGCGCG CCTGATGCGG GGTGCGACAG ATGGGCGACG TGGCGCAGCA TTACCGCGCC 780  
 AGCCGCGCGC AACTGGACGA GCTGATGCGC ACCCGGCTGT TCCGCGGGGG GCAGATCGCG 840  
 15 GACCTGCTGG CCCGCGTGCT GCCGCATGAC ATCCGCCGCA GCGCCTAG 888

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 9:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
 (A) LENGTH: 303 amino acids  
 (B) TYPE: amino acid  
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 9:

Met Thr Asp Leu Thr Ala Thr Ser Glu Ala Ala Ile Ala Gln Gly Ser  
 1 5 10 15  
 30 Gln Ser Phe Ala Gln Ala Ala Lys Leu Met Pro Pro Gly Ile Arg Glu  
 20 25 30  
 Asp Thr Val Met Leu Tyr Ala Trp Cys Arg His Ala Asp Asp Val Ile  
 35 35 40 45  
 Asp Gly Gln Val Met Gly Ser Ala Pro Glu Ala Gly Gly Asp Pro Gln  
 50 55 60  
 35 Ala Arg Leu Gly Ala Leu Arg Ala Asp Thr Leu Ala Ala Leu His Glu  
 65 70 75 80  
 Asp Gly Pro Met Ser Pro Pro Phe Ala Ala Leu Arg Gln Val Ala Arg  
 85 90 95  
 40 Arg His Asp Phe Pro Asp Leu Trp Pro Met Asp Leu Ile Glu Gly Phe  
 100 105 110  
 Ala Met Asp Val Ala Asp Arg Glu Tyr Arg Ser Leu Asp Asp Val Leu  
 115 120 125  
 45 Glu Tyr Ser Tyr His Val Ala Gly Val Val Gly Val Met Met Ala Arg  
 130 135 140  
 Val Met Gly Val Gln Asp Asp Ala Val Leu Asp Arg Ala Cys Asp Leu  
 145 150 155 160  
 Gly Leu Ala Phe Gln Leu Thr Asn Ile Ala Arg Asp Val Ile Asp Asp  
 165 170 175  
 50 Ala Ala Ile Gly Arg Cys Tyr Leu Pro Ala Asp Trp Leu Ala Glu Ala  
 180 185 190

EP 0 872 554 A2

Gly Ala Thr Val Glu Gly Pro Val Pro Ser Asp Ala Leu Tyr Ser Val  
195 200 205  
Ile Ile Arg Leu Leu Asp Ala Ala Glu Pro Tyr Tyr Ala Ser Ala Arg  
210 215 220  
Gln Gly Leu Pro His Leu Pro Pro Arg Cys Ala Trp Ser Ile Ala Ala  
225 230 235 240  
Ala Leu Arg Ile Tyr Arg Ala Ile Gly Thr Arg Ile Arg Gln Gly Gly  
245 250 255  
Pro Glu Ala Tyr Arg Gln Arg Ile Ser Thr Ser Lys Ala Ala Lys Ile  
260 265 270  
Gly Leu Leu Ala Arg Gly Gly Leu Asp Ala Ala Ala Ser Arg Leu Arg  
275 280 285  
Gly Gly Glu Ile Ser Arg Asp Gly Leu Trp Thr Arg Pro Arg Ala  
290 295 300

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 10:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
(A) LENGTH: 908 base pairs  
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 10:

ATGACCGATC	TGACGGCGAC	TTCCGAAGCG	GCCATCGCGC	AGGGTTCGCA	AAGCTTCGCG	60
CAGGCGGCCA	AGCTGATGCC	GCCC GG CATC	CGCGAGGATA	CGGTCATGCT	CTATGCCTGG	120
TGCAGGCATG	CGGATGACGT	GATCGACGGG	CAGGTGATGG	GTTCTGCCCC	CGAGGCGGGC	180
GGCGACCCAC	AGGCGCGGCT	GGGGGCGCTG	CGCGCCGACA	CGCTGGCCGC	GCTGCACGAG	240
GACGGCCCGA	TGTCGCCGCC	CTTCGCGGCG	CTGCGCCAGG	TCGCCCGGCG	GCATGATTTC	300
CCGGACCTTT	GGCCGATGGA	CCTGATCGAG	GGTTTCGCGA	TGGATGTCGC	GGATCGCGAA	360
TACCGCAGCC	TGGATGACGT	GCTGGAATAT	TCCTACCACG	TCGCGGGGGT	CGTGGGCGTG	420
ATGATGGCGC	GGGTGATGGG	CGTGCAGGAC	GATGCGGTGC	TGGATCGCGC	CTGCGATCTG	480
GGCCTTGCGT	TCCAGCTGAC	GAACATCGCT	CGCGACGTGA	TCGACGATGC	CGCCATCGGG	540
CGCTGCTATC	TGCCTGCCGA	CTGGCTGGCC	GAGGCGGGGG	CGACGGTTGA	GGGTCCGGTG	600
CCTTCGGACG	CGCTCTATTC	CGTCATCATC	CGCTTGCTTG	ACGCGGCCGA	GCCCTATTAT	660
GCCTCGGCGC	GGCAGGGGCT	TCCGCATCTG	CCGCCGCGCT	GCGCGTGGTC	GATCGCCGCC	720
GCGCTGCGTA	TCTATCGCGC	AATCGGGACG	CGCATCCGGC	AGGGTGGCCC	CGAGGCCTAT	780
CGCCAGCGGA	TCAGCACGTC	GAAGGCTGCC	AAGATCGGGC	TTCTGGCGCG	CGGAGGCTTG	840
GACGCGGCCG	CATCGCGCCT	GCGCGCGGGC	GAAATCAGCC	GCGACGGCCT	GTGGACCCGA	900
CCGCGCGC						908

EP 0 872 554 A2

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 11:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
 (A) LENGTH: 494 amino acids  
 (B) TYPE: amino acid  
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 11:

Met Ser Ser Ala Ile Val Ile Gly Ala Gly Phe Gly Gly Leu Ala Leu  
 1 5 10 15  
 Ala Ile Arg Leu Gln Ser Ala Gly Ile Ala Thr Thr Ile Val Glu Ala  
 20 25 30  
 Arg Asp Lys Pro Gly Gly Arg Ala Tyr Val Trp Asn Asp Gln Gly His  
 35 40 45  
 Val Phe Asp Ala Gly Pro Thr Val Val Thr Asp Pro Asp Ser Leu Arg  
 50 55 60  
 Glu Leu Trp Ala Leu Ser Gly Gln Pro Met Glu Arg Asp Val Thr Leu  
 65 70 75 80  
 Leu Pro Val Ser Pro Phe Tyr Arg Leu Thr Trp Ala Asp Gly Arg Ser  
 85 90 95  
 Phe Glu Tyr Val Asn Asp Asp Asp Glu Leu Ile Arg Gln Val Ala Ser  
 100 105 110  
 Phe Asn Pro Ala Asp Val Asp Gly Tyr Arg Arg Phe His Asp Tyr Ala  
 115 120 125  
 Glu Glu Val Tyr Arg Glu Gly Tyr Leu Lys Leu Gly Thr Thr Pro Phe  
 130 135 140  
 Leu Lys Leu Gly Gln Met Leu Asn Ala Ala Pro Ala Leu Met Arg Leu  
 145 150 155 160  
 Gln Ala Tyr Arg Ser Val His Ser Met Val Ala Arg Phe Ile Gln Asp  
 165 170 175  
 Pro His Leu Arg Gln Ala Phe Ser Phe His Thr Leu Leu Val Gly Gly  
 180 185 190  
 Asn Pro Phe Ser Thr Ser Ser Ile Tyr Ala Leu Ile His Ala Leu Glu  
 195 200 205  
 Arg Arg Gly Gly Val Trp Phe Ala Lys Gly Gly Thr Asn Gln Leu Val  
 210 215 220  
 Ala Gly Met Val Ala Leu Phe Thr Arg Leu Tyr Tyr Thr Leu Leu Leu  
 225 230 235 240  
 Asn Ala Arg Val Thr Arg Ile Asp Thr Glu Gly Asp Arg Ala Thr Gly  
 245 250 255  
 Val Thr Leu Leu Asp Gly Arg Gln Leu Arg Ala Asp Thr Val Ala Ser  
 260 265 270  
 Asn Gly Asp Val Met His Ser Tyr Arg Asp Leu Leu Gly His Thr Arg  
 275 280 285  
 Arg Gly Arg Thr Lys Ala Ala Ile Leu Asn Arg Gln Arg Trp Ser Met  
 290 295 300

# EP 0 872 554 A2

5 Ser Leu Phe Val Leu His Phe Gly Leu Ser Lys Arg Pro Glu Asn Leu  
 305 310 315 320  
 Ala His His Ser Val Ile Phe Gly Pro Arg Tyr Lys Gly Leu Val Asn  
 325 330 335  
 Glu Ile Phe Asn Gly Pro Arg Leu Pro Asp Asp Phe Ser Met Tyr Leu  
 340 345 350  
 10 His Ser Pro Cys Val Thr Asp Pro Ser Leu Ala Pro Glu Gly Met Ser  
 355 360 365  
 Thr His Tyr Val Leu Ala Pro Val Pro His Leu Gly Arg Ala Asp Val  
 370 375 380  
 Asp Trp Glu Ala Glu Ala Pro Gly Tyr Ala Glu Arg Ile Phe Glu Glu  
 385 390 395 400  
 15 Leu Glu Arg Arg Ala Ile Pro Asp Leu Arg Lys His Leu Thr Val Ser  
 405 410 415  
 Arg Ile Phe Ser Pro Ala Asp Phe Ser Thr Glu Leu Ser Ala His His  
 420 425 430  
 20 Gly Ser Ala Phe Ser Val Glu Pro Ile Leu Thr Gln Ser Ala Trp Phe  
 435 440 445  
 Arg Pro His Asn Arg Asp Arg Ala Ile Pro Asn Phe Tyr Ile Val Gly  
 450 455 460  
 Ala Gly Thr His Pro Gly Ala Gly Ile Pro Gly Val Val Gly Ser Ala  
 465 470 475 480  
 25 Lys Ala Thr Ala Gln Val Met Leu Ser Asp Leu Ala Val Ala  
 485 490

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 12:

30 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
 (A) LENGTH: 1482 base pairs  
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: double  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  
 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

35 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 12:

40 ATGAGTTCGG CCATCGTCAT CGGCGCAGGT TTCGGCGGGC TTGCGCTTGC CATCCGCCTG 60  
 CAATCGGCCG GCATCGCGAC CACCATCGTC GAGGCCCGCG ACAAGCCCGG CGGCCGCGCC 120  
 TATGTCTGGA ACGATCAGGG CCACGTCTTC GATGCAGGCC CGACGGTCGT GACCGACCCC 180  
 GACAGCCTGC GAGAGCTGTG GGCCTCAGC GGCCAACCGA TGGAGCGTGA CGTGACGCTG 240  
 CTGCCGGTCT CGCCCTTCTA CCGGCTGACA TGGGCGGACG GCCGCAGCTT CGAATACGTG 300  
 45 AACGACGACG ACGAGCTGAT CCGCCAGGTC GCCTCCTTCA ATCCCGCCGA TGTCGATGGC 360  
 TATCGCCGCT TCCACGATTA CGCCGAGGAG GTCTATCGCG AGGGGTATCT GAAGCTGGGG 420  
 ACCACGCCCT TCCTGAAGCT GGGCCAGATG CTGAACGCCG CGCCGGCGCT GATGCGCCTG 480  
 CAGGCATACC GCTCGGTCCA CAGCATGGTG GCGCGCTTCA TCCAGGACCC GCATCTGCGG 540  
 50 CAGGCCTTCT CGTTCCACAC GCTGCTGGTC GCGGGGAACC CGTTTTCGAC CAGCTCGATC 600  
 TATGCGCTGA TCCATGCGCT GGAACGGCGC GCGGCGTCT GTTTCGCCAA GGGCGGCACC 660

55

# EP 0 872 554 A2

AACCAGCTGG TCGCGGGCAT GGTCCGCCCTG TTCGAGCGTC TTGGCGGCAC GCTGCTGCTG 720  
 AATGCCCGCG TCACGCGGAT CGACACCGAG GGGGATCGCG CCACGGGCGT CACGCTGCTG 780  
 5 GACGGGCGGC AGTTGCGCGC GGATACGGTG GCCAGCAACG GCGACGTGAT GCACAGCTAT 840  
 CGCGACCTGC TGGGCCATAC CCGCCGCGGG CGCACCAAGG CCGCGATCCT GAACCGGCAG 900  
 CGCTGGTCGA TGTCGCTGTT CGTGCTGCAT TTCGGCCTGT CCAAGCGCCC CGAGAACCTG 960  
 10 GCCCACCACA GCGTCATCTT CGGCCCGCGC TACAAGGGGC TGGTGAACGA GATCTTCAAC 1020  
 GGGCCACGCC TGCCGGACGA TTTCTCGATG TATCTGCATT CGCCCTGCGT GACCGATCCC 1080  
 AGCCTGGCCC CCGAGGGGAT GTCCACGCAT TACGTCTTTC CGCCCGTTCC GCATCTGGGC 1140  
 15 CCGGCGGCGC CGCCATCCC CGACCTGCGC AAGCACCTGA CCGTCAGCCG CATCTTCAGC 1260  
 CTGGAGCGCC GCGCCATCCC CGACCTGCGC AAGCACCTGA CCGTCAGCCG CATCTTCAGC 1260  
 CCCGCCGATT TCAGCACCGA ACTGTGCGCC CATCACGGCA GCGCCTTCTC GGTGAGCCG 1320  
 ATCTGACGC AATCCGCGTG GTCCGCGCCG CATAACCGCG ACCGCGCGAT CCCGAACCTC 1380  
 20 TACATCGTGG GGGCGGGCAC GCATCCGGGT GCGGGCATCC CGGGTGTCTG TGGCAGCGCC 1440  
 AAGGCCACGG CGCAGTCAT GCTGTCCGAC CTGGCCGTCG CA 1482

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 13:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
 (A) LENGTH: 382 amino acids  
 (B) TYPE: amino acid  
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 13:

Met Ser His Asp Leu Leu Ile Ala Gly Ala Gly Leu Ser Gly Ala Leu  
 1 5 10 15  
 35 Ile Ala Leu Ala Val Arg Asp Arg Arg Pro Asp Ala Arg Ile Val Met  
 20 25 30  
 Leu Asp Ala Arg Ser Gly Pro Ser Asp Gln His Thr Trp Ser Cys His  
 35 40 45  
 40 Asp Thr Asp Leu Ser Pro Glu Trp Leu Ala Arg Leu Ser Pro Ile Arg  
 50 55 60  
 Arg Gly Glu Trp Thr Asp Gln Glu Val Ala Phe Pro Asp His Ser Arg  
 65 70 75 80  
 45 Arg Leu Thr Thr Gly Tyr Gly Ser Ile Glu Ala Gly Ala Leu Ile Gly  
 85 90 95  
 Leu Leu Gln Gly Val Asp Leu Arg Trp Asn Thr His Val Ala Thr Leu  
 100 105 110  
 Asp Asp Thr Gly Ala Thr Leu Thr Asp Gly Ser Arg Ile Glu Ala Ala  
 115 120 125  
 50 Cys Val Ile Asp Ala Arg Gly Ala Val Glu Thr Pro His Leu Thr Val  
 130 135 140  
 Gly Phe Gln Lys Phe Val Gly Val Glu Ile Glu Thr Asp Ala Pro His

EP 0 872 554 A2

145 150 155 160

Gly Val Glu Arg Pro Met Ile Met Asp Ala Thr Val Pro Gln Met Asp  
165 170 175

Gly Tyr Arg Phe Ile Tyr Leu Leu Pro Phe Ser Pro Thr Arg Ile Leu  
180 185 190

Ile Glu Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Asp Gly Gly Asp Leu Asp Asp Gly Ala  
195 200 205

Leu Ala Gln Ala Ser Leu Asp Tyr Ala Ala Arg Arg Gly Trp Thr Gly  
210 215 220

Gln Glu Met Arg Arg Glu Arg Gly Ile Leu Pro Ile Ala Leu Ala His  
225 230 235 240

Asp Ala Ile Gly Phe Trp Arg Asp His Ala Gln Gly Ala Val Pro Val  
245 250 255

Gly Leu Gly Ala Gly Leu Phe His Pro Val Thr Gly Tyr Ser Leu Pro  
260 265 270

Tyr Ala Ala Gln Val Ala Asp Ala Ile Ala Ala Arg Asp Leu Thr Thr  
275 280 285

Ala Ser Ala Arg Arg Ala Val Arg Gly Trp Ala Ile Asp Arg Ala Asp  
290 295 300

Arg Asp Arg Phe Leu Arg Leu Leu Asn Arg Met Leu Phe Arg Gly Cys  
305 310 315 320

Pro Pro Asp Arg Arg Tyr Arg Leu Leu Gln Arg Phe Tyr Arg Leu Pro  
325 330 335

Gln Pro Leu Ile Glu Arg Phe Tyr Ala Gly Arg Leu Thr Leu Ala Asp  
340 345 350

Arg Leu Arg Ile Val Thr Gly Arg Pro Pro Ile Pro Leu Ser Gln Ala  
355 360 365

Val Arg Cys Leu Pro Glu Arg Pro Leu Leu Gln Glu Arg Ala  
370 375 380

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 14:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 1149 base pairs
  - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  - (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 14:

ATGAGCCATG ATCTGCTGAT CGCGGGCGCG GGGCTGTCCG GTGCGCTGAT CGCGCTTGCC 60

GTTTCGCGACC GCAGACCGGA TGC CGCGCATC GTGATGCTCG ACGCGCGGTC CGGCCCTCG 120

GACCAGCACA CCTGGTCCTG CCACGACACG GATCTTTCGC CCGAATGGCT GGCGCGCCTG 180

TCGCCCATTG GTCGCGGCGA ATGGACGGAT CAGGAGGTCG CGTTTCCCGA CCATTGCGCG 240

CGCCTGACGA CAGGCTATGG CTCGATCGAG GCGGGCGCGC TGATCGGGCT GCTGCAGGGT 300

GTCGATCTGC GGTGGAATAC GCATGTCGCG ACGCTGGACG ATACCGGCGC GACGCTGACG 360

GACGGCTCGC GGATCGAGGC TGCCTGCGTG ATCGACGCCC GTGGTGCCGT CGAGACCCCG 420

EP 0 872 554 A2

CACCTGACCG TGGGTTTCCA GAAATTCGTG GGCCTCGAGA TCGAGACCGA CGCCCCCAT 480  
 GGCCTCGAGC GCCCAGATGAT CATGGACGCG ACCGTTCCGC AGATGGACGG GTACCGCTTC 540  
 5 ATCTATCTGC TGCCCTTCAG TCCCACCCGC ATCCTGATCG AGGATACGCG CTACAGCGAC 600  
 GGCAGCGATC TGGACGATGG CGCGCTGGCG CAGGCGTCGC TGGACTATGC CGCCAGGCGG 660  
 GGCTGGACCG GGCAGGAGAT GCGGCGCGAA AGGGGCATCC TGCCCATCGC GCTGGCCCAT 720  
 10 GACGCCATAG GCTTCTGGCG CGACCACGCG CAGGGGCGCG TGCCGGTTGG GCTGGGGGCA 780  
 GGGCTGTTCC ACCCCGTCAC CGGATATTCG CTGCCCTATG CCGCGCAGGT CGCGGATGCC 840  
 ATCGCGGCGC GCGACCTGAC GACCGCGTCC GCCCGTCGCG CGGTGCGCGG CTGGGCCATC 900  
 GATCGCGCGG ATCGCGACCG CTCCTGCGG CTGCTGAACC GGATGCTGTT CCGCGGCTGC 960  
 15 CCGCCCGACC GTCGCTATCG CCGCTGCGA CGGTTCTACC GCCTGCGCGA GCCGCTGATC 1020  
 GAGCGCTTCT ATGCCGGGCG CCGTACATG GCCGACCGGC TTCGCATCGT CACCGGACGC 1080  
 CCGCCCATTC CGCTGTCGCA GGCCGTGCGC TGCCTGCCCG AACGCCCCCT GCTGCAGGAG 1140  
 20 AGAGCATGA 1149

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 15:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
 (A) LENGTH: 169 amino acids  
 (B) TYPE: amino acid  
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 15:

Met Ser Thr Trp Ala Ala Ile Leu Thr Val Ile Leu Thr Val Ala Ala  
 1 5 10 15  
 Met Glu Leu Thr Ala Tyr Ser Val His Arg Trp Ile Met His Gly Pro  
 20 25 30  
 35 Leu Gly Trp Gly Trp His Lys Ser His His Asp Glu Asp His Asp His  
 35 40 45  
 Ala Leu Glu Lys Asn Asp Leu Tyr Gly Val Ile Phe Ala Val Ile Ser  
 50 55 60  
 40 Ile Val Leu Phe Ala Ile Gly Ala Met Gly Ser Asp Leu Ala Trp Trp  
 65 70 75 80  
 Leu Ala Val Gly Val Thr Cys Tyr Gly Leu Ile Tyr Tyr Phe Leu His  
 85 90 95  
 45 Asp Gly Leu Val His Gly Arg Trp Pro Phe Arg Tyr Val Pro Lys Arg  
 100 105 110  
 Gly Tyr Leu Arg Arg Val Tyr Gln Ala His Arg Met His His Ala Val  
 115 120 125  
 His Gly Arg Glu Asn Cys Val Ser Phe Gly Phe Ile Trp Ala Pro Ser  
 130 135 140  
 50 Val Asp Ser Leu Lys Ala Glu Leu Lys Arg Ser Gly Ala Leu Leu Lys  
 145 150 155 160

EP 0 872 554 A2

Asp Arg Glu Gly Ala Asp Arg Asn Thr  
165

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 16:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
(A) LENGTH: 506 base pairs  
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 16:

ATGAGCACTT	GGGCCGCAAT	CCTGACCGTC	ATCCTGACCG	TCGCCGCGAT	GGAGCTGACG	60
GCCTACTCCG	TCCATCGGTG	GATCATGCAT	GGCCCCCTGG	GCTGGGGCTG	GCATAAATCG	120
CACCACGACG	AGGATCACGA	CCACGCGCTC	GAGAAGAACG	ACCTCTATGG	CGTCATCTTC	180
GCGGTAATCT	CGATCGTGCT	GTTCCGCGATC	GGCGCGATGG	GGTCGGATCT	GGCCTGGTGG	240
CTGGCGGTGG	GGGTCACCTG	CTACGGGCTG	ATCTACTATT	TCCTGCATGA	CGGCTTGGTG	300
CATGGGCGCT	GGCCGTTCGG	CTATGTCCCC	AAGCGCGGCT	ATCTTCGTCG	CGTCTACCAG	360
GCACACAGGA	TGCATCACGC	GGTCCATGGC	CGCGAGAACT	GCGTCAGCTT	CGGTTTCATC	420
TGGGCGCCCT	CGGTCGACAG	CCTCAAGGCA	GAGCTGAAAC	GCTCGGGCGC	GCTGCTGAAG	480
GACCGCGAAG	GGGCGGATCG	CAATAC				506

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 17:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
(A) LENGTH: 726 base pairs  
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 17:

ATGTCCGGTC	GTAAACCGGG	TACCACCGGT	GACACCATCG	TTAACCTGGG	TCTGACCGCT	60
GCTATCTGCG	TGTGCTGGCT	GGTTCGCGAC	GCTTTCACCC	TGTGGCTGCT	GGACGCTGCT	120
GCTCACCCGC	TGCTGGCTGT	TCTGTGCGCTG	GCTGGTCTGA	CCTGGCTGTC	CGTTGGTCTG	180
TTCATCATCG	CTCACGACGC	TATGCACGGT	TCCGTTGTTC	CGGGTCGTCC	GCGGGCTAAC	240
GCTGCTATCG	GTCAGCTGGC	TCTGTGGCTG	TACGCTGGTT	TCTCCTGGCC	GAAACTGATC	300
GCTAAACACA	TGACCCACCA	CCGTACGCT	GGTACCGACA	ACGACCCGGA	CTTCGGTCAC	360
GGTGGTCCGG	TTCGTTGGTA	CGGTTCCCTC	GTTTCCACCT	ACTTCGGTTG	GCGTGAAGGT	420
CTGCTGCTGC	CGGTTATCGT	TACCACCTAC	GCTCTGATCC	TGGGTGACCG	TTGGATGTAC	480
GTTATCTTCT	GGCCGGTTCC	GGCTGTTCTG	GCTTCCATCC	AGATCTTCGT	TTTCGGTACC	540
TGGCTGCCGC	ACCGTCCGGG	TCACGACGAC	TTCCCGGACC	GTCACAACGC	TCGTTCCACC	600
GGTATCGGTG	ACCCGCTGTC	CCTGCTGACC	TGCTTCCACT	TCGGTGGTTA	CCACCACGAA	660



CACCACCTGC ACCCGCACGT TCCGTGGTGG CGTCTGCCGC GTACCCGTAA AACCGGTGGT 720  
 5 CGTGCT 726

Claims

1. A process for the preparation of canthaxanthin by culturing under suitable culture conditions a cell which is transformed by a DNA sequence comprising the following DNA sequences:

a) a DNA sequence which encodes the GGPP synthase of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 (crtE) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

b) a DNA sequence which encodes the prephytoene synthase of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 (crtB) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

c) a DNA sequence which encodes the phytoene desaturase of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 (crtI) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

d) a DNA sequence which encodes the lycopene cyclase of *Flavobacterium* sp. R1534 (crtY) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

e) a DNA sequence which encodes the  $\beta$ -carotene  $\beta$ 4-oxygenase of the microorganism E-396 (FERM BP-4283) [crtW<sub>E396</sub>] or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

or a cell which is transformed by a vector comprising DNA sequences specified above under a) to e) and by isolating canthaxanthin from such cells or the culture medium by methods known in the art.

2. A process for the preparation of a mixture of adonixanthin and astaxanthin or adonixanthin or astaxanthin alone by a process as claimed in claim 1 characterized therein that in addition to the DNA sequences specified in claim 1 under a) to e) the following additional DNA sequence is present:

f) a DNA sequence which encodes the  $\beta$ -carotene hydroxylase of the microorganism E-396 (FERM BP-4283) [crtZ<sub>E396</sub>] or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

and the DNA sequence specified under e) of claim 1 is as specified in claim 1 or the following sequence:

g) a DNA sequence which encodes the  $\beta$ -carotene  $\beta$ 4-oxygenase of *Alcaligenes* strain PC-1 (crtW) or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

and isolating the desired mixture of adonixanthin and astaxanthin or adonixanthin or a astaxanthin alone from such cells of the culture medium and separating the desired mixture or carotenoids alone from other carotenoids which might be present by methods known in the art.

3. A process for the preparation of zeaxanthin by a process as claimed in claim 1 characterized therein that the DNA sequence as specified under e) is replaced by the DNA sequence as specified under f) in claim 2 and by isolating zeaxanthin from the cell or the culture medium and separating it from other carotenoids which might be present by methods known in the art.

4. A process for the production of adonixanthin by culturing under suitable culture conditions a cell which is transformed by a DNA sequence comprising the following heterologous DNA sequences:

a) a DNA sequence which encodes the GGPP synthase of the microorganism E-396 (FERM BP-4283)

EP 0 872 554 A2

[crtE<sub>E396</sub>] or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

b) a DNA sequence which encodes the prephytoene synthase of the microorganism E-396 (FERM BP-4283) [crtB<sub>E396</sub>] or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

c) a DNA sequence which encodes the phytoene desaturase of the microorganism E-396 (FERM BP-4283) [crtI<sub>E396</sub>] or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

d) a DNA sequence which encodes the lycopene cyclase of the microorganism E-396 (FERM BP-4283) [crtY<sub>E396</sub>] or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

e) a DNA sequence which encodes the  $\beta$ -carotene hydroxylase of the microorganism E396 (FERM BP-4283) [crtZ<sub>E396</sub>] or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous; and

f) a DNA sequence which encodes the  $\beta$ -carotene  $\beta$ 4-oxygenase of the microorganism E396 (FERM BP-4283) [crtW<sub>E396</sub>] or a DNA sequence which is substantially homologous;

and isolating adonixanthin from the cell or the culture medium and separating it from other carotenoids which might be present by methods known in the art.

5. A process for the preparation of a food or feed composition characterized therein that after a process as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 4 has been effected the carotenoid or carotenoid mixture is added to food or feed.

6. A process as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 5 characterized therein that the transformed host cell is a prokaryotic host cell, like E. coli, Bacillus or Flavobacter;

7. A process as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 5 characterized therein that the transformed host cell is a eukaryotic host cell, like yeast or a fungal cell.

Fig. 1

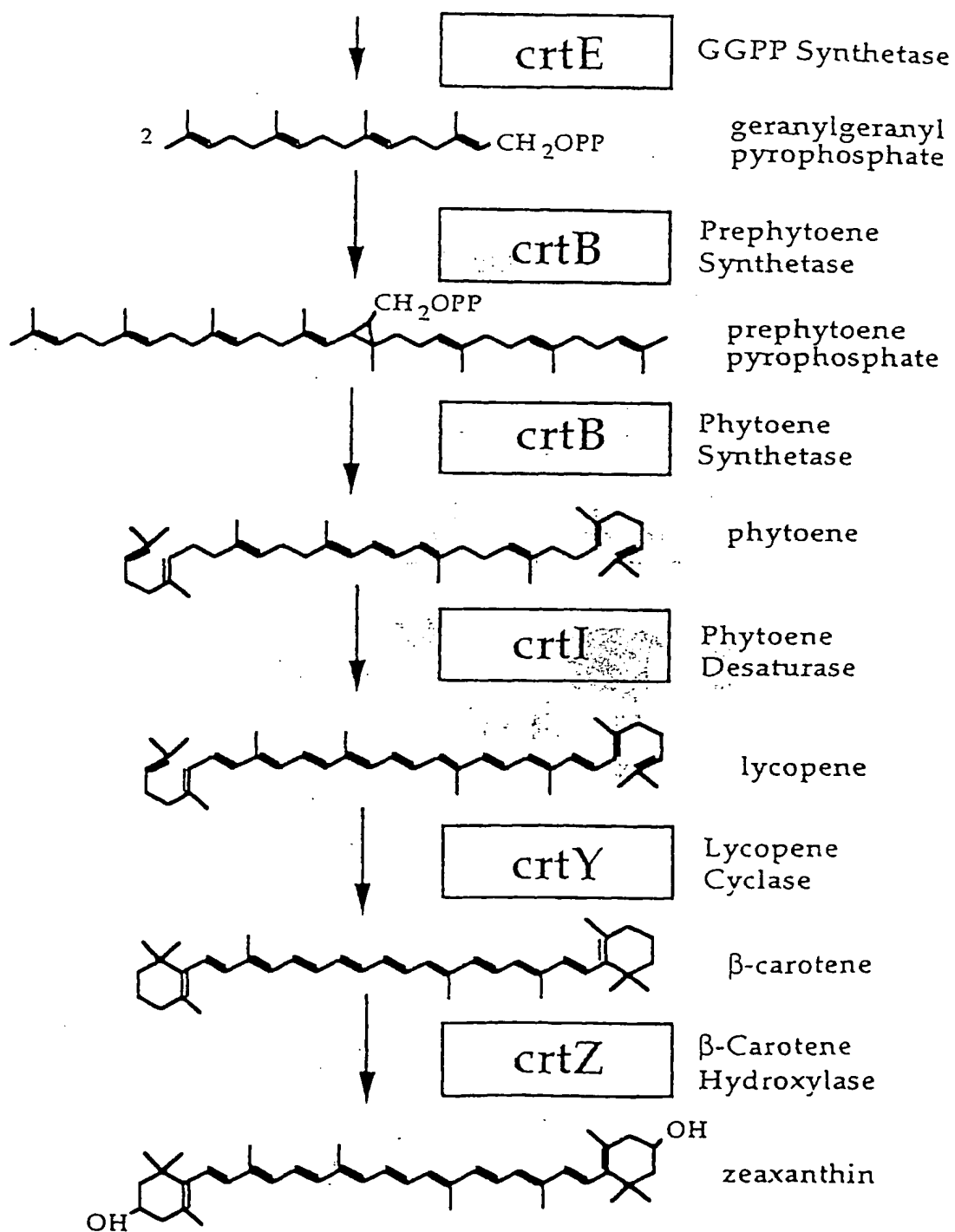


Fig. 2

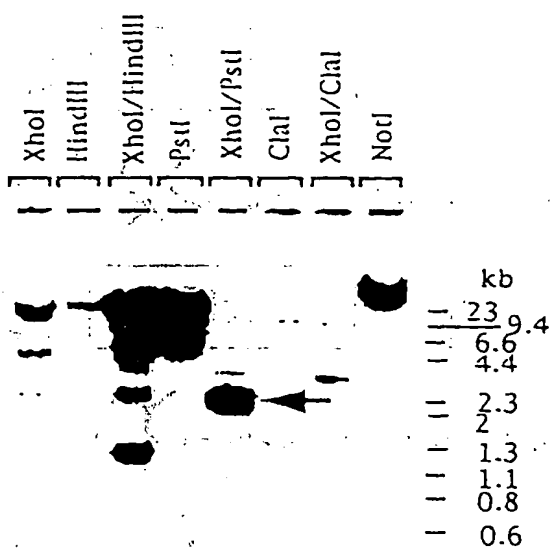
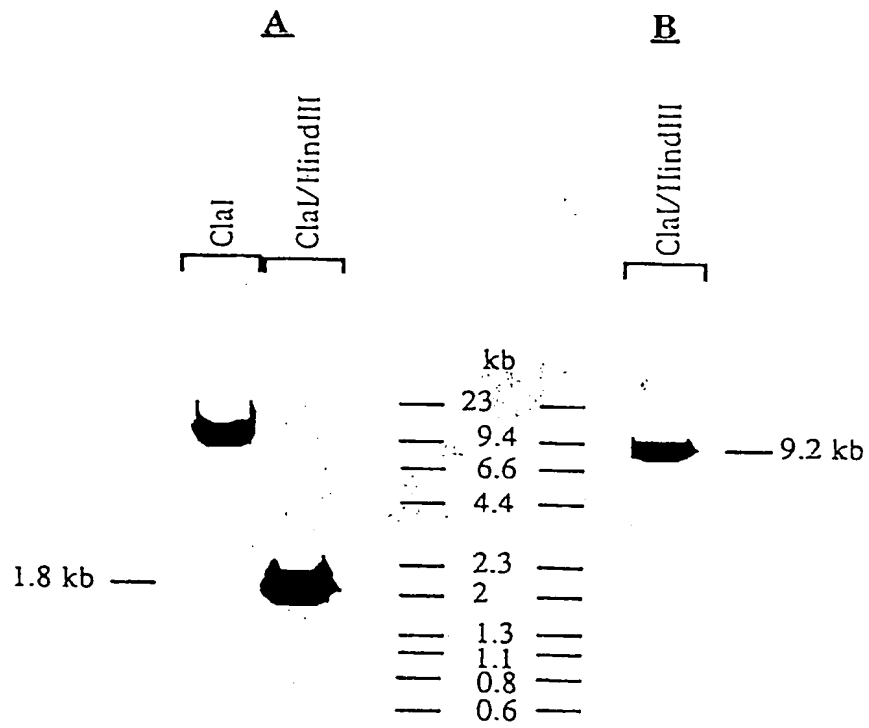
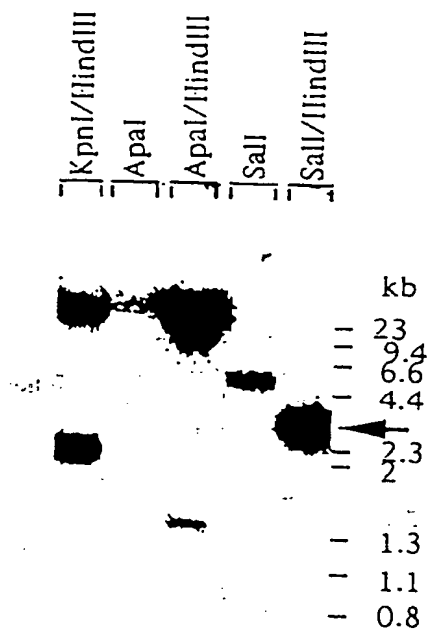


Fig. 3



**Fig. 4**



**Fig. 5**

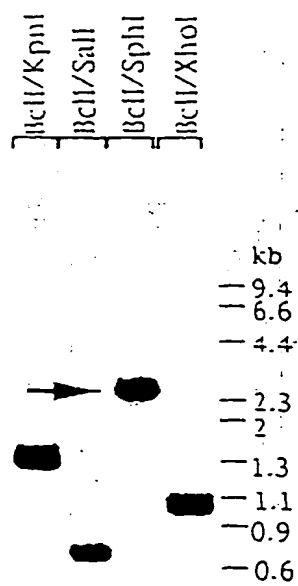


Fig. 6

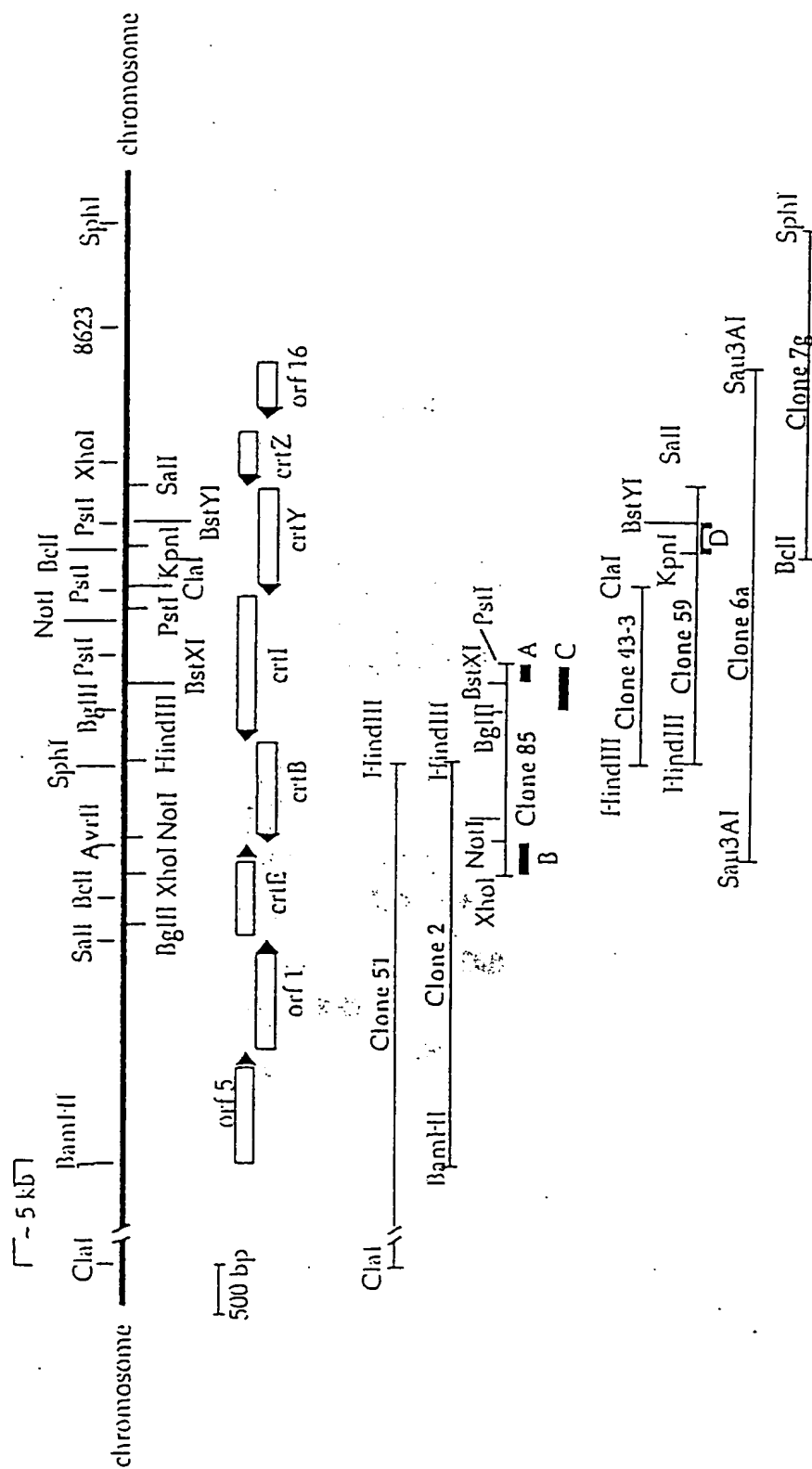




Fig. 7/1

```

1  G G A T C C G C C T G C C G G T T C C G G A T C A C C A G C C G C C T T G C G G A T C G G T C
   +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   50  C C T A G C G C G C A C C G C A C C G C T A G T C G T C G C G G G A A C C C T A G C C A G
   orf-5 --> D P R L A V R D Q Q P P L R I G Q

51  A G C A T C A T C C C A T G A C C G C A G C G C A C A C C A G C C G C C C C C A A T C
   +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   100 T C G T A G T A G C G G T A C T T G C G G T C G C G T C G T C G C G C C G C G G G T C T A G
   H H P H E P Q R T T Q R A P Q I

101 G G C C G C G T C C A C C A C C G C A T C G C C C A T C A T C G C A A G C C C C C G C G C A
   +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   150 C C G C C A G A G T C G T C C G G T A C C G C G T A G T A G C G G T T C G C G G G C C G C G T
   G R V Q H C W R H R E G P R R H

151 T C G C G C G C G T G C C A T T C C G A A G A A C T G C C A C C C T G T C C G T C G C A A G G
   +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   200 A C C C C G C A C G G T A A G C C T T C T T G A C G G T C G G A C A G G C A C C G T T C C
   G A R A H S E E L A A C P L R K V

201 T C C G C C A G A T C C G C C G T A T T C C G A T G C A G T A C G C G C C G C A T G C C G T
   +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   250 A G C C G G T C T A G C C G C A T A A G C T A G T C A T C G C C G C C T A C G C C A
   A P D R A V F R C S D G P D A R

251 G G C C C C C C C T G C C C C C C C C A C C A G C C A T C G C G C A G A C C T T C G
   +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   300 C C C G G C G G A C C G C C G C G G T G T C C G T A G C G G T G C T T G C G A A G G C
   G P A L P R R H Q R I A H E P F R

301 A G A T G A T G C T G A T C C A T G C C C G T C A T T C C A A A C C G A T C A C C G A T C C
   +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   350 T C T A C T A C A C G A C T A G G T A C C G C C A G T A A C G T T T T G C T A G T G C C T A G G
   D D V L I H G P S L Q N R S P I L

351 T G T C C G T C A T G C C A T T G T T T G C A A T C C C C G A G G C T A G A T G C G C G C A
   +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   400 A C A G C C A C T A C C G T A A C A A A C G T T A C G G G C T C C C G A T C C T A C C G C G C T
   S R D G I V C N A P R A R M A R

401 A G A T C A A G G C G C A G A G A C A T G A A A T C A G C G A C G G T C T T T G T C G T
   +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   450 T C C T A G T C C C C C C T C T C T A C C T T A G C T C C T C C C A G A A C A G C A
   R I K G R D M E I E G R V F V V

451 C A C G C C C C C C A T C G C G T C T G C G C G C G C T C G C G C G C A T C C T G C C C C
   +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   500 G T C C C G C G C G G T A G C C C A C A C C C C C C G A G C C C G C C T A C G A C C G G G
   T G A A S G L G A A S A R M L A Q

501 A A G C G C G C G A A G T C G T C G T G C C G A T C T G C G G A C C G A A G G A C G G
   +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   550 T T C C G C C G C G T T C C A G C A C A C C G C T A G A C C G C T T G C T T C C T G C C G
   G G A K V V L A D L A E P K D A

551 C C G A A G C G C G G T T C A C G C G C C T C C A C G T C A C G A C C G A C C C T C C
   +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   600 G G C C T T C C C C C A A G T C C C C A G C G C T G C A C T G C C T G C C T G C G A C G
   P E G A V H A A C D V T D A T A A

```

Fig. 7/2

```

601  G C A G A C G G C C A T C G C C T G C C A C C G A C C C T T C G G C A G C T T G C A C G C C
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      850  C G T C T C C G G T A G C G A C C C T G C C T G C C A A C C C G T C C A C C T G C G G
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      901  Q T A I A L A T D R F G R L D G L
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      950  C G T G C G G C A T C A C C T G C C A T G C C C G C A C C T T G C G G C C A C G C A
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      951  G C A C C C C T A C T G C A C G C T A C C G C C T G A A C C C C C T G C C G T
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      V A G M T L P M A R D L A R H G I
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      1000  T C G C G T C A C C A T C G C C C G C C A T T C C G A C C C C A T C G T C G A G
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      951  A G C G C A G T A C T G T A G C G C G C T A G A G C C T G G G C T A C A C C T C
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      R V M T I A P G I F R T P M L E
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      1050  G G C T G C C G C A G A C G T T C A G A C C C T G G C C G C G C G T G C C T T C C C
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      1001  C C G A C G C G T C C T G A G C T C T G T C G A C C C G C C C C C A C G G A A G G
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      G L P Q D V Q D S L G A A V P F P
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      1100  C T C C G C T G C A G A C C G T C G A A T A C C G C C C T T T G C A C C A T C A
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      1051  G A G C C G A C C C T C T G C A G C C T T A T C C C C G C A A C G T G C T A G T
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      S R L G E P S E Y A A L L H I I
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      1150  T C C A A C C C A T C C T G A A C G A G G T C A T C C C C T C G A C G C C A T T G
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      1101  A G C C T T G G G T A C A C T T G C T C T C A G T A G C G A G C T G C C C G T A A C
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      A N P M L N G E V I R L D G A L
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      1200  C C A T C C C C C A C T G A A G A G G T T C A T G A C C C C A T C C T C A T C A C C
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      1151  G G T A C C G C G T T C A C T T C C T C C A A G T A C C T G G G T A G C A G T A G T G
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      R M A P K + M D P I V I T
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      orf-1 -->

```

[illegible]

1801	1850	2101	2150
GTCCAGACCAACCGTCCGATACCGACGAGATGCCCGCCAGCGCCCGCGA CACGTCGCTGCGAGCTATCGCTGCTCTACGCGCGCGCTTCGCGCGCGCGCT VQTTTVDTTDEMPGKARE GAAATCCCCCATCTGAAGCCCGCGCTTCCTGCTGACGCTGCCACGCTACCG CTTCTAGCGGCTAGACTTCGCGCGCGAGCGCACTGCCACCTGCGCACTGCC KIPHLKPAFRDGGT VTA CGGCGAACAAGCTCGCTCGATCTCGACCGCGCGCGCGCGCTGCTCATG GCCGCTGTGAGACAGCTAGACGCTGCCCGCGCGCGCGCGCACTACTAC ANSSSISDS DGAALVMM CGCCAGTCCGAGCGCGAGACGCTGGCGCTGACCGCGATCGCGCGGATCAT CGGCTGACGCTCGCGCTCTTCGACCGCGAGCTCGCGGTAGCGCGCTAGTA RQSQA EKLGLTP IARI CGGTCAATCCGACCCATGCCGACCGCTCGCGCGCTCTTCGCGAGCGCGCGCA GCCAGTACGCTGGGTACGGCTGCCGCGCGCGCGCGCAAGGGCTTCGCGCGGT GHA THADRPGLFP TAPI TCGCGCGCATGCCGACAGCTGCTCGACCGCGAGGACACCGCGCTTCGGCAT AGCGCGCTACGCTTCGACGACCTGGCGTGCCTGCGCGCGCGAGCGCGTA GAMRKL LDR TDT R L G D			
1801	1850	2101	2150
TACGACCTGTTCCGAGGTCAACGAGGCAATTCCCGCTCGTCCCATGATCGC ATGCTGACACAACTCCCTCTTCTCTCCCTGTAAGCGGCGACAGCGGTACTAGCG YDLFEVNEAFAVVAMI A GATGAAGCACTTCCGCTTCCGACACGATGCCAGCGACATCAACGCGCGGG CTACTCTCTGAAACCGGACGCTGCTACGCTGCTTGTACTTTCGCGCGCGC MKELGLPHDATTNIN GGA CCTCGCGCTTGGGCAATCCCATCCGCGCGCTCGCGCGCGCGCATCATGCTC GCACTCGCGAAACCGGTAGGCTAGCGCGCGCGCGCGCGCGCTAGTACGAG CALGHP I G A S G A R I M V ACGCTGCTGAACCGGATCGCGCGCGCGCGCGCGCGCGCGCGCGCGCATC TCCGACGACTTCCGCTACCGCGCGCGCGCGCGCGCGCGCGCGCGCGGTAG TLLNAMAAR GATRGAA S GCTCTCATTCGCGCGCGCGCGCGCGCGCGCGCGCGCGCTGAAACGGCTGA GCAAGCTAGCGCGCGCGCGCGCTCGCGCTCGCGGTAGCGCGGACCTTCGCGACT VCI GCGEATTAIALERLS GCTAATTCATTTGGCGGATCCCGCTTTTCTGCGACGATGGGGGAAACG CGATTAGTAACCGCGCTTAGCGCGGCAAAAGCACGCTGCTACCGCTTGGC			
1901	1950	2201	2250
CGGCGAACAAGCTCGCTCGATCTCGACCGCGCGCGCGCGCTGCTCATG GCCGCTGTGAGACAGCTAGACGCTGCCCGCGCGCGCGCGCACTACTAC ANSSSISDS DGAALVMM CGCCAGTCCGAGCGCGAGACGCTGGCGCTGACCGCGATCGCGCGGATCAT CGGCTGACGCTCGCGCTCTTCGACCGCGAGCTCGCGGTAGCGCGCTAGTA RQSQA EKLGLTP IARI CGGTCAATCCGACCCATGCCGACCGCTCGCGCGCTCTTCGCGAGCGCGCGCA GCCAGTACGCTGGGTACGGCTGCCGCGCGCGCGCGCAAGGGCTTCGCGCGGT GHA THADRPGLFP TAPI TCGCGCGCATGCCGACAGCTGCTCGACCGCGAGGACACCGCGCTTCGGCAT AGCGCGCTACGCTTCGACGACCTGGCGTGCCTGCGCGCGCGAGCGCGTA GAMRKL LDR TDT R L G D			
1901	1950	2201	2250
CGGCGAACAAGCTCGCTCGATCTCGACCGCGCGCGCGCGCTGCTCATG GCCGCTGTGAGACAGCTAGACGCTGCCCGCGCGCGCGCGCACTACTAC ANSSSISDS DGAALVMM CGCCAGTCCGAGCGCGAGACGCTGGCGCTGACCGCGATCGCGCGGATCAT CGGCTGACGCTCGCGCTCTTCGACCGCGAGCTCGCGGTAGCGCGCTAGTA RQSQA EKLGLTP IARI CGGTCAATCCGACCCATGCCGACCGCTCGCGCGCTCTTCGCGAGCGCGCGCA GCCAGTACGCTGGGTACGGCTGCCGCGCGCGCGCGCAAGGGCTTCGCGCGGT GHA THADRPGLFP TAPI TCGCGCGCATGCCGACAGCTGCTCGACCGCGAGGACACCGCGCTTCGGCAT AGCGCGCTACGCTTCGACGACCTGGCGTGCCTGCGCGCGCGAGCGCGTA GAMRKL LDR TDT R L G D			
1901	1950	2201	2250
CGGCGAACAAGCTCGCTCGATCTCGACCGCGCGCGCGCGCTGCTCATG GCCGCTGTGAGACAGCTAGACGCTGCCCGCGCGCGCGCGCACTACTAC ANSSSISDS DGAALVMM CGCCAGTCCGAGCGCGAGACGCTGGCGCTGACCGCGATCGCGCGGATCAT CGGCTGACGCTCGCGCTCTTCGACCGCGAGCTCGCGGTAGCGCGCTAGTA RQSQA EKLGLTP IARI CGGTCAATCCGACCCATGCCGACCGCTCGCGCGCTCTTCGCGAGCGCGCGCA GCCAGTACGCTGGGTACGGCTGCCGCGCGCGCGCGCAAGGGCTTCGCGCGGT GHA THADRPGLFP TAPI TCGCGCGCATGCCGACAGCTGCTCGACCGCGAGGACACCGCGCTTCGGCAT AGCGCGCTACGCTTCGACGACCTGGCGTGCCTGCGCGCGCGAGCGCGTA GAMRKL LDR TDT R L G D			
1901	1950	2201	2250
CGGCGAACAAGCTCGCTCGATCTCGACCGCGCGCGCGCGCTGCTCATG GCCGCTGTGAGACAGCTAGACGCTGCCCGCGCGCGCGCGCACTACTAC ANSSSISDS DGAALVMM CGCCAGTCCGAGCGCGAGACGCTGGCGCTGACCGCGATCGCGCGGATCAT CGGCTGACGCTCGCGCTCTTCGACCGCGAGCTCGCGGTAGCGCGCTAGTA RQSQA EKLGLTP IARI CGGTCAATCCGACCCATGCCGACCGCTCGCGCGCTCTTCGCGAGCGCGCGCA GCCAGTACGCTGGGTACGGCTGCCGCGCGCGCGCGCAAGGGCTTCGCGCGGT GHA THADRPGLFP TAPI TCGCGCGCATGCCGACAGCTGCTCGACCGCGAGGACACCGCGCTTCGGCAT AGCGCGCTACGCTTCGACGACCTGGCGTGCCTGCGCGCGCGAGCGCGTA GAMRKL LDR TDT R L G D			
1901	1950	2201	2250
CGGCGAACAAGCTCGCTCGATCTCGACCGCGCGCGCGCGCTGCTCATG GCCGCTGTGAGACAGCTAGACGCTGCCCGCGCGCGCGCGCACTACTAC ANSSSISDS DGAALVMM CGCCAGTCCGAGCGCGAGACGCTGGCGCTGACCGCGATCGCGCGGATCAT CGGCTGACGCTCGCGCTCTTCGACCGCGAGCTCGCGGTAGCGCGCTAGTA RQSQA EKLGLTP IARI CGGTCAATCCGACCCATGCCGACCGCTCGCGCGCTCTTCGCGAGCGCGCGCA GCCAGTACGCTGGGTACGGCTGCCGCGCGCGCGCGCAAGGGCTTCGCGCGGT GHA THADRPGLFP TAPI TCGCGCGCATGCCGACAGCTGCTCGACCGCGAGGACACCGCGCTTCGGCAT AGCGCGCTACGCTTCGACGACCTGGCGTGCCTGCGCGCGCGAGCGCGTA GAMRKL LDR TDT R L G D			
1901	1950	2201	2250
CGGCGAACAAGCTCGCTCGATCTCGACCGCGCGCGCGCGCTGCTCATG GCCGCTGTGAGACAGCTAGACGCTGCCCGCGCGCGCGCGCACTACTAC ANSSSISDS DGAALVMM CGCCAGTCCGAGCGCGAGACGCTGGCGCTGACCGCGATCGCGCGGATCAT CGGCTGACGCTCGCGCTCTTCGACCGCGAGCTCGCGGTAGCGCGCTAGTA RQSQA EKLGLTP IARI CGGTCAATCCGACCCATGCCGACCGCTCGCGCGCTCTTCGCGAGCGCGCGCA GCCAGTACGCTGGGTACGGCTGCCGCGCGCGCGCGCAAGGGCTTCGCGCGGT GHA THADRPGLFP TAPI TCGCGCGCATGCCGACAGCTGCTCGACCGCGAGGACACCGCGCTTCGGCAT AGCGCGCTACGCTTCGACGACCTGGCGTGCCTGCGCGCGCGAGCGCGTA GAMRKL LDR TDT R L G D			
1901	1950	2201	2250
CGGCGAACAAGCTCGCTCGATCTCGACCGCGCGCGCGCGCTGCTCATG GCCGCTGTGAGACAGCTAGACGCTGCCCGCGCGCGCGCGCACTACTAC ANSSSISDS DGAALVMM CGCCAGTCCGAGCGCGAGACGCTGGCGCTGACCGCGATCGCGCGGATCAT CGGCTGACGCTCGCGCTCTTCGACCGCGAGCTCGCGGTAGCGCGCTAGTA RQSQA EKLGLTP IARI CGGTCAATCCGACCCATGCCGACCGCTCGCGCGCTCTTCGCGAGCGCGCGCA GCCAGTACGCTGGGTACGGCTGCCGCGCGCGCGCGCAAGGGCTTCGCGCGGT GHA THADRPGLFP TAPI TCGCGCGCATGCCGACAGCTGCTCGACCGCGAGGACACCGCGCTTCGGCAT AGCGCGCTACGCTTCGACGACCTGGCGTGCCTGCGCGCGCGAGCGCGTA GAMRKL LDR TDT R L G D			
1901	1950	2201	2250
CGGCGAACAAGCTCGCTCGATCTCGACCGCGCGCGCGCGCTGCTCATG GCCGCTGTGAGACAGCTAGACGCTGCCCGCGCGCGCGCGCACTACTAC ANSSSISDS DGAALVMM CGCCAGTCCGAGCGCGAGACGCTGGCGCTGACCGCGATCGCGCGGATCAT CGGCTGACGCTCGCGCTCTTCGACCGCGAGCTCGCGGTAGCGCGCTAGTA RQSQA EKLGLTP IARI CGGTCAATCCGACCCATGCCGACCGCTCGCGCGCTCTTCGCGAGCGCGCGCA GCCAGTACGCTGGGTACGGCTGCCGCGCGCGCGCGCAAGGGCTTCGCGCGGT GHA THADRPGLFP TAPI TCGCGCGCATGCCGACAGCTGCTCGACCGCGAGGACACCGCGCTTCGGCAT AGCGCGCTACGCTTCGACGACCTGGCGTGCCTGCGCGCGCGAGCGCGTA GAMRKL LDR TDT R L G D			
1901	1950	2201	2250
CGGCGAACAAGCTCGCTCGATCTCGACCGCGCGCGCGCGCTGCTCATG GCCGCTGTGAGACAGCTAGACGCTGCCCGCGCGCGCGCGCACTACTAC ANSSSISDS DGAALVMM CGCCAGTCCGAGCGCGAGACGCTGGCGCTGACCGCGATCGCGCGGATCAT CGGCTGACGCTCGCGCTCTTCGACCGCGAGCTCGCGGTAGCGCGCTAGTA RQSQA EKLGLTP IARI CGGTCAATCCGACCCATGCCGACCGCTCGCGCGCTCTTCGCGAGCGCGCGCA GCCAGTACGCTGGGTACGGCTGCCGCGCGCGCGCGCAAGGGCTTCGCGCGGT GHA THADRPGLFP TAPI TCGCGCGCATGCCGACAGCTGCTCGACCGCGAGGACACCGCGCTTCGGCAT AGCGCGCTACGCTTCGACGACCTGGCGTGCCTGCGCGCGCGAGCGCGTA GAMRKL LDR TDT R L G D			
1901	1950	2201	2250
CGGCGAACAAGCTCGCTCGATCTCGACCGCGCGCGCGCGCTGCTCATG GCCGCTGTGAGACAGCTAGACGCTGCCCGCGCGCGCGCGCACTACTAC ANSSSISDS DGAALVMM CGCCAGTCCGAGCGCGAGACGCTGGCGCTGACCGCGATCGCGCGGATCAT CGGCTGACGCTCGCG			

2401	GAAGCGGCGACCGCTGTGTGCTTGCCTGCACTGTGCTTGGGGCGATGGC	2450	2701	GTCTGGGATGGGATGCTGATGCGCGCTGGGGGTCGAGATGCTGCATGGC	2750
	CTTTGGCGGTGGGCAACACCAACCAACCGCTGGACAGAACCGCGGTACGG			CAGACGCTACGCTACCAAGTACGCTACGCGCGACGCCACGCTTACCAAGGTACG	
				V C D A M V D A A C A V E M V H A	
2451	CCTGACGCGATGTGGCAGGCGGCA TGGGGCGTTGCCGATCCGCTGCCATGA	2500	2751	CCCATCGCTGATCTTGCAGCA CATGCCCTGCCATGCAAGCATGCCAGCACCC	2800
	GCACTGCGCTACACCGCTCCCGCTACCCCGCAACGGCTTACGGCGAGCTACT			CGSTACCGCATACAGACCTGCTGTACGGGAGCTACCTGCTACGCTCCTGGG	
				A S L I F D D M P C M D D A R T R	
2501	CTGACCGAACGCAAGCAACCA TGAACGCCCAAGCAGCAATTCGCCCTACGC	2550	2801	GTGCGGCTCAGCGCGCGCACCCATGTCCGCCCATGCGCAAGCGGCGCGCGTG	2850
	GACTGGGTTGCTTCCGTGCGTACTGCGGGTTCTGCTTAAGCGCGCATGGG			CAGCGCCAGTGGCGCGGTGGTACAGCGGTTACCGCTCCCGCGCGCCAC	
	cttE --> M T P K Q Q F P L R			R G Q P A T H V A H G E G R A V	
2551	GATCTGCTCGATCAGCGCTGGCGCAGATCTCGGGCGCAGTTCCGCTGT	2600	2851	CTTGGCGGCATCGCCCTGATCAGCGAGGCCATCGCGCATTTTGGGCGAGGC	2900
	CTAGACCAAGCTCTAGTCCGACCGGCTTAGACGCCCGCTCAAGCGCACCA			GAACGCCCTTAGCGGCACTAGTGGCTTCGGTACGCTAAGACCGCTCGG	
	D L V E I R L A Q I S G Q F G V V			L A G I A L I T E A M R I L G E A	
2601	CTCGCGCGCGCTCGCGCGCGCA TGAAGCATTCGCGCGCTGTCCCGCGCA	2650	2901	GCGCGCGCGCA GCGCGGATCA GCGCGCAAGGCTGCTGCCATCCATGTCCG	2950
	GACCGCGCGGAGCGCGCGCGCTACTCGCTACGCGCGGACAGCGCGCGCT			CGGCGCGCGCTCGCGCGCTAGTGGCGGTTCCGACAGCGGTAGGTACAGCG	
	S A P L G A A M S D A A L S P G K			R G A T P D Q R A R L V A S M S R	
2651	AACGCTTTCGCGCGCTCTGATGCTATGCTTCCGCGCAAGCTCGCGCGG	2700	2951	GCGGATGGCA CCGGTGGCGCTGTGCGCAGGCGCAGATCTGCACTGCAAC	3000
	TTGCGAAGCGCGCGCAGCATACGATCAACAGCGGCTTTCGAGCGCGCGC			CGCGTACCTGGCGACCGCGCAGCGCGTCCGCTCTAGACCTGACGCTG	
	R F R A V L M L N V A E S S G G			A M G P V G L C A G Q D D L D L H	

Fig. 7/6

[illegible]

Fig. 7/7

3601	CGGATCGACCAAGCGGCGCGGCGGAGATCCGGAGCGCCCTCGCGGC CGCTAGCTGGTGGCGTCCGCGCGCGCGTCTAGCGCTTCGGGACCGCGCG	3650	3901	CCACGACCCCGCGGACGTGGTAGGAATTTCCAGCAGCTCATCCAGGCT CGGTCTGGGGCGGCTCCACCATCCTTATAGGTGCTCCAGTAGGTCCGA	3950
	A I S W A C R P P L H P L G Q R A			G V V G A V R Y S Y E L V D D L S	
3651	CCAGGCATATAGGGCTCGCGCGCGTCAAGCGGGGATGATGACGGAT CGTCCGTATTATCCGAGCGCGCGCGAGTTGTCGCGCTACTACTCGCTTA	3700	3951	GGGTATTCCGCGATCCGCGACATCCATCCGCGAACCCTCGATCAGGTCCA CGCCATAGCGCTAGCGCGTGTAGGTAGCGCTTTCGGAGCTAGTCCAGGT	4000
	S A Y Y P E A A D L L R I I V S			R Y E R D A V D N A F G E I L D	
3701	AGAGCGCTCCCAAGCGGACCGGACCGCTCAACCGTCCCGCGCGCTCGCGC TCTCGCGCAGGCTTCGTCGCGCTCGGAGTTCCGACCGCGCGCGGCGCGG	3750	4001	TCCGCAAGGTCCCGGGAATCATCCCGCGCGGCGACCTCGCGGACGCGCC AGCGGTTTCCAGGCGCTTTAGGTAGCGCGCGCGCGCTGACGCGGCTCGCGG	4050
	Y L A D S P V P G E V T A G A E A			M P W L D P F D H R R A V Q R L A	
3751	AGCCAGTCCGCGAGGAGATAGCAGCGCGCGGATCGCGGCACTGTCATCAC TCGGTCAAGCGTCCGTCTATCGTCCGCGGCTACCGCGCTAGCAGCTACTG	3800	4051	CGAAGCGCGCGGACATCGCGCGCGTCTCTGTCAGCGCGCGGCGCAGCTGTC CGCTTCCCGCGCGCTGTACCGCGCGGAGGAGCAGCTCGCGCGGCTCGCACAG	4100
	L W D A P L Y C R G I A A D D I V			A F P P S M P G D E H L A A L T D	
3801	GTCCGCAAGGATGTTGTCAGCTCGAAGCGGAGGCGCGGATCGCAGCGCGC CAGCGCTCGCTACAGGAGTCAAGCTTCGCTTCGCGGCTTACGCTCCCGG	3850	4101	GGCGCGCAGCGGCGCGCGCGCTGTGCGTCCCGCGCGCGCTCGCGGGG CGCGCGGCTCGCGGCGGCTCGCGCGCGGAGCACCAGCGCGCGCGGAGCGCGCG	4150
	D R A I N T L Q F A L G L D C A			A R L A G L R A Q P D G G A E P	
3851	GATCCAGACCGGATGCTCTGACGCGGATCAACCGGCGGCGGATCATCAGG CTAGGCTGCGGCTAGCAGGACGTGCGGCTAGTGGCGCGGCTAGTAGTC	3900	4151	CAGAACCATCAGCTCGCGCTCGATCAGTCATCCGCTATCCCTCGCACGAG GTCTTGGCTAGTGAAGCGGCGGCTAGTGCAGTAGCGGCTAGCGGCGTGGTC	4200
	R D L V A D D Q V G N V R A N M V			A S G M V Q G D I V D D A H R C W	

Fig. 7/8

4201	GCATACGCAATGACCGTATCCTCGCGGATCGCGGCGGCGCATCACTTGGC CGTATCTCGTACTGGCATAGGACCGGCTTAGCGCGCGCGTATCTGAAACGG A Y L M V T D E R I G P P M L K A	4250	4501	4550	CGTATGCGCGGCAAGTTGCGTGTGAAATCGCGGCGGCTCAAGATCGCG GCATACCGCGGTGTCAAGCCACAGCTTTAGCGCGCGGACTTCTACGCC G H H A S L E T S F D A P S F I R
4251	CGCTGCGCGGAAGCTTTCCGAACCTCGCGATCGCGGCTTCGGAAGTGG GGGACCGCGCTTCGAACGCTTGGAGCGGCTACCGCGCGGAAGCTTCAGC A Q A F S Q S G Q A I A A E S T	4300	4551	4600	CTCAGGTCAGGTGCTTCCGACAGTGGGGAAGCGCGGCGCTCCAGTTC GACTGCCAGTCCACGAAGCGGTCCAGCGGCTACCGCGCGCGGAGGTCAAG S V T L H K R L D P I A R R E L E
4301	CGCTCAGATCGGTCAATCGAGCGGCGAGGTCCGACAGCATCACTCGCGCG GGCAGTCTAGCGAGTACGCTCGCGGTCAGGCTGTGTACTGAGACGCGC A T L D T M * A V A L D S L M V Q A ←- crtB	4350	4601	4650	CTCGAAGATCGGCTCGGCTATACCGCGGCGGCTCGGCTTCCCATTCGACAT GAGCTTCTACGGAGCGGCTATCGGCGCGCGGAGCGGAGGTTAGCTGTA E F I R E A Y G P A E A E W D V
4351	TGGCTTGGCGCTGCCAAGCAGACCGCGGATGCCGACCGCGCATGCTGG ACCGAACCAGCGGCTTGTGTGGCGGCTACCGCGGCTGGCGCTACGCGC T A K A S G V V G P I G A G P H T	4400	4651	4700	CGCGCGCGCGAGATCGGGAACGGCGCGGAGAGCATATGCTGGACATC GCGCGCGCGGCTCTAGCGCTTCCCGGCTTCTGCTGCTACCGACCTGTAG D A R G L H P V P A L V Y H T S M
4401	CGCGCGCGCGAGTGTAGAGTTGCGGATCGCGCGGTGCGGCTTAGCGG CGCGCGCGGCTGCTACATCTTCAGCGGCTAGCGCGCGGCGGCGCATACGCG G A G V I Y F N P I A R D R N H P	4450	4701	4750	CCCTCGCGCGCGAGGCTGGGATCGGCTACGAGCGGGAATGCAGATACAT GGAGCGCGCGGTTCGACCGCTAGCGCGCGGCTCGGCTTACGCTTATGTA G E P A L S P D T V C P S H L Y M
4451	CGCGAACAAGCGGATTCGTCAAGTGGCTCGACGCGGCGGCGGCTTCG CGCTTGTTCGCGCTAAGCGAGTGTGACGCGGCGGCGGCTTCTAGAGCAAGTGTGCG R F W A S Q T L I P E V S F A S	4500	4751	4800	CGAGAAATGCTCGCGGAGCGGTCGCGCGCTTGAATCTGCTTACCGAGCC GCTCTTTAGCAAGCGGCTCGCGACCGGCGGCACTTCTAGAGCAAGTGTGCGG S F D D P L R P G N F I E N V L



Fig. 7/9

4801	CCTTCTAGCGCGCGCGAAGATCAAGCTGTGTGGCCCAAGTTCTGGGG +-----+ GAAATCGCGCGCGCGCTTCTACTGAGACACCAAGCGGTCCAAAGAGCCC +-----+ G K Y R P G F I V S H H A L N E P	4850	5101	GCTCGAAGAGGGCGGACCATGCCCGGACCAAGCTGGTTGGTCCCGCCCTTG +-----+ CGAGCTTGTCCCGCTGTAAGGGCGCTGTGCGACCAACCAAGCGCGGGAAC +-----+ R E F L A V M G A V L Q N T G G K	5150
4901	CGCTTGCAAGCGCGAATGCAAGCAAGCAATCGAATCGAAGCGCTG +-----+ CGAAAGCTGTCCCGCTTACCTGCTGTGTGCTGTAGCTGTGCTGGAC +-----+ R K S L G F H L V F L S M S W R Q	4900	5151	CGCAACGAGCGCGCGCGCGCTTCAGCGCATGATCAGCGCATAGT +-----+ CGCTTGTGTGCGCGCGCGCGCAAGTCCGCTACCTAGTCCGCTATCTA +-----+ A F W V G G R R E L A H I L A Y I	5200
4901	CCGCTTCAAGATCGCGCGCTTGTGCGCGCGCGCGGTATGCGCCAGCA +-----+ GCGCAAGCTCTAGCGCGCGAACAACCGCGCGCGCGCATACCGCGTCT +-----+ R N L I A A K T R G R R T H G L	4950	5201	CGAGCTGCTCGAAGACGGGTTCCCGCCGACAGCAGCGCTGTGGAAAGAGA +-----+ GCTCGAAGCACTTTTGCACAGGGCGGCTGTGTCGCAACACTTGTCT +-----+ S S T S F P N G G V L L T H F S	5250
4951	GCTCGCATAGCTGTGCATCAAGTCCGCTTCTGCGCAAGCTATCGCG +-----+ CCAGCGCTATCGAAGAGTATGTCAGCGCGCAACAGCGGTGCAATAGCGG +-----+ L D R Y S H M V D G N S A V T D A	5000	5251	AGCCTTCGCGCAAGTCCGCGTCTCGAAGAACCGCGCAACATGCTGTGG +-----+ TCCGAGCGCGTCTAGCGCGCAAGACCTTCTCGCGCGGTGTAGACACC +-----+ F A Q R L H P D Q I F R A V N S H	5300
5001	CGCAATCTCCCGCGCTCGAAGCGGTACCGCGCTGCGCGCATCGCGCTC +-----+ CGCTTCAAGCGCGAGTCTGCACTCGCGCGCAACCGCGCTACCGGAG +-----+ R L Q R G D L L T V G T A R D G E	5050	5301	AGCAAGCGTATGCTCGAAGCGCATCAGCGCGCGCGCGGTTCAGCAT +-----+ TGGCTCGCATACGAGACGTCCGCTAGTCCGCGCGCGCGCGCAAGTCTA +-----+ V S R Y A Q L R M L A P A A N L M	5350
5051	GCTGTCCATCCGCGTGAAGCGCATTCAGAGAGCGCTGCGCGCAAGC +-----+ CCACAAGTACGCGCATGCGCGGTAAATGCTGCTGTCGCAAGCGGCTTG +-----+ T D I R T V R A N L L L T G G L	5100	5351	CTGCGCGAGCTTCAGAGAGCGGTGCTCCCGAGCTTCAGATACCCCTGCG +-----+ GACGGGTGCAAGTCTTCCCGCAAGGCTCGAGCTCTATGGGAGCG +-----+ Q G L K L F P T T G L K L Y G E	5400

Fig. 7/10

5401	CATAGACCTCCTCGCGCTAATCGTGGAGGGGCA TAGCCA TGGCA TCG	5450	GGCCTCGACGATGCTGTCGGATGCCGGCCGATTCAGGGCGATGGCA	5701	RAEVITTAIGASQLRIA	5750
	CTATCTGACGAGCCGCATTAGCACTTCGCCCTATCGGTACTGTAC		CCGGAGCTGCTACCAACGACGGCTACGGCCGGCTAACGTCGGCTACCGT			
	RYVZEAYDYDHFRRYGDVD					
5451	CGCGATTGAAAGAGGGGCACTGGCGGATCAGCTCTGCTGCTTAC	5500	AGCCCAAGCCGCCCGAAGCTTCCGCCGATGACGATGCCGAATCATGCT	5751	TCCGTTCCGGGGCTTTGGAAGGGGCTACTGCTACCGCTTTGACTACGA	5800
	CGCCTAACTTCTCCCTGCAAGGCTAGTCCAGCAAGCAAGCAAGTG					
	APNFSAVQRIILEDDDNV					
5501	GTATTGAACTCGCGGCTCGCGCATGTCAGCGGTAGAGGGGAGCA	5550	CTCTCTCAGCAGGGGCGCTTCCGGCAGGCAAGGCAAGGCTCCGACAG	5801	GAGAGCAGCTGCTCCGCCAAGCCGCTCGTGGCTGCCGGAAGCTGTC	5850
	CATAAGCTTCAGCGCGCGAGGGGTACAGTGGCCATCTTCGGCTCT					
	YEF SRGD AWT LRYFP S					
5551	CGCGAGCAGCTGTCAGCTCCAGCTCCATGTCAGCGGTAGAGGGGAGCA	5600	CGGAATGGCGGGGCTCGGTGACGATCCGAGCCGCTCGGCCAATGTCA	5851	GCCTTAGCCGCCCGCAGGCCACTGCTACGCTTCGGCCAGCGCGTTACAGT	5900
	GGCGCTGTCGCACTGCACTGGAGGTAGCCAAAGGGGAGCTCCGGGTG					
	VPLLTVDREMPQGS LAW					
5601	AGCTCTCAGAGCTGTCGGGTCGGTACGACCGTCCGCGCTCCATCGAA	5650	GGCCCGCGCATAGAGCCCTCGATCAGGGCTTCGGCAGCGCGTAGAAC	5901	CCGGGGCGGTATCTTCGCAAGCTAGTCCGCCAGCGCGTCCGCCATCTTG	5950
	TCGACAGCTCCGACAGCCAGCCAGTCTCTGCAAGCCGCGACGTAGCTT					
	LERLSDDPTVTVP GADF					
5651	CACGTCCGCTCATGCTTCACACATAGCGCGCGCGCGCGCTTGTCC	5700	CGCTGCAGCAGGCGATAGCGAGCGTCCGGCGGCGCAGCCCGGAGACAGCAT	5951	CGACGCTCGCTCCGCTATCGCTGCCAGCGCGCGCTTCGGCGCTTGTCTA	6000
	CTGCAAGCGGACTAGCAAGTCTGTATCCGCCCGCGCGCGCGGAGCAGCG					
	VHGQDNWVYARGGPKD					

Fig. 7/11

6001	CGCGTTCAGCAGCCGCGAGGAGCGGTCGGCATTCGGCGCGATCGATCGGCC	6050	6301	CAGCGACGCGCTCGCCACGCGCGCCATCGTCCAGATCGCCGCGCTCGCTGT	6350
	CGCCCAATCGTTCGGCGTCCCTTCGCCACCGCTAGCGCGCTAGCTACCGGG			GTGCTGCGGACCGCGTTCGGCGGTAGCAGCTAGCGCGCGGAGCGACA	
	R N L L P L F R D R D A R D I A			L S A Q A L A G D D L D G G D S	
6101	AGCGCGCAACCGCGGACCGGCGGACCGCGTTCGTCAGGTCCGCGCGCGG	6100	6351	AGCGGTATCCTCGATCAGCATCGGGTGGGACTGAGGGCAGCAGATAG	6400
	TGCGCGGCTCGCGCGCTCGCGCGCTCGCGCGCAGCGATCCAGCGCGCGG			TGCGGCATAGGAGCTAGTCTAGCGCCACCGCTGACTTCCGCTGCTATC	
	W G R V A R R A S A T T L D R A A			Y R T D E I L I R T P S F L L Y	
6101	ATGCATCCGCGACCTCGCGCGCATAGGCGAGCGCATATCCGTCAGGG	6150	6401	ATGAGCGGTACCGCTCGATCTCGCGGACCGTTCGCTCCATGATCATCGG	6450
	TACGTAAGCGCTCGACCGCGCTATCCGTCGCTTATAGCGCATCGCG			TACTTCGCATCGGCGAGGTAGCGCTTCCGAGCGCAGGTACTAGTACCC	
	I A D A V Q A A Y P L S Y G T V P			I P R Y G D M Q P V T A D M I M P	
6151	GTGAAACGCGCTCGCGCACCGGACCGGACCGCGCGCTCGCTCGT	6200	6451	CGCTCGACCGCATCGGGCGCTCGGTCTCATCTCGACGCCACGAAAT	6500
	CACCTTGTGCGACCGGCGTCCGTTCCGCGTCCGCGCGGACCGGACCA			CGCGACCTCGCGTACCGCGCGGACCGCAGCGTACGCTCGCGGCTGCTTA	
	H F L G A G L G V P V A G Q A H			R E V G H P A D T E I E V G V F	
6201	CGCGGCAACCGCTATCGCTCATCGGCGCACCGGATCGCGAGATCGCG	6250	6501	TCTGGAAACCGACGCTAGGTCCGGGCTCGACGGCAGCACCGGCGCTCG	6550
	CGCGCGTCTCGGATACCGCATACCGGTACCGGTCGCGCTACCGCTCGCGG			AGACCTTGGGTCCGAGTCTCACCGCGCGCAGCTCGCGTCTCGCGCGAGC	
	D R W F G I A D H A L A I P L I G			K Q F G V T L H P T E V A G R A D	
6251	CTTTCGCGCGCATCTCTCGCGGTTCAGCGCGCGCTCGCGCGGATGTC	6300	6551	ATCACCGACCGACCTCGATCGCGGAGCGCTCGCTCGACGCTCGCGCGGT	6600
	GAACCGCGCTAGAGACCGCGCGCTCGCGCGGACCGCGCTATCAG			TACTCGCTCGCTCGGAGCTAGCGGCTCGGCGAGCGATCGCGCGCGGCA	
	R E R R M E Q G T W G R R A A Y D			I V C A A E I R S G D T L T A G T	

[illegible]

Fig. 7/13

7201	A G C G C C A G C C A C C A G C C A G A T C G G A C C C A T C G G C C G A T C G G A A C A G T G C C G C T C G G T G A T C G G C T T C T A G C C T G G G T A G C C G C T A G C C G T T C T C V A L W A A L D S G M A G I A F L	7250	A T G A C C A G C C C A T C G G G G T C G G A C C A A G G G C A T C G C T G A C A T C T C G G T T A C T G T C G G T A G C C C A C C G T G T T C C G T A G C C A C T G T A G C C A	7501	7550
7251	C A C G A T C G A T T A C C G C A A G A T G A C C C A T A G A G T C G T T C T G A G T C T A G C T C T A A T G C C G C T T C T A C T C G G T A T C T C A G C A A G A A G A C C T V I S I V A F I V G Y L D N K E	7300	T C A G G C T C A T A G C C G A T C A T C C G T G A C A T T C G C C G C G A A G C C G C A G A G T C C G A G T A T C C G C T A G T A G G C A C T G T A G G C G G C T T C G C C G T C	7551	7600
7301	G G C G T G T C G T A T C T C T G T G T G C G A T T T A T G C C A G C C C A G C C C C C G C A C C A G C T A G G A G C A G C A C C A C C T A A A T A C G T C G G G T C G G L A H D H D E D H S K H W G G	7350	G C G C A T C A C G C G T T C C G T C G T C G A A T A T T A T G T T T C C C G A G A T G G C C G T A G T G C C A A G C C A G C G A C C T T A T A A T T A C A A A G C G T T C T A G C	7601	7650
7351	A G C G G C C A T C C A T C A C C G A T G G A C G G A T A G C C G T C A C T C C A T T C C C C G G T A C G T A C T A G T G C T A C C T G C C T A T C G G C A G T C G A G G T A L P G H M I W R H V S Y A T L E M	7400	T C G G G G C A G A G A T T C G A A C C T C C A C C T A C G G T A C C A A A C C G T C C C A G C C C G C T C T C C T A G C T T G G A G C T G C A T C C A T G G G T T T G C A G C G	7651	7700
7401	C G C G G G A C G T C A G A T G A C G G T C A G A T T G C G C C A A G T C T C A T G C G C C C G C T C C A G T C T A C T G C C A G T C T A C G C G G G T T C A C A G T A C G A A V T L I V T L I A A W T S M ←- crie	7450	G C T A C C A G C C T G C G G T A C C C C C G A C T C G G A A G C C T T T A G C C G A T T G T T C G A T G T C C A C C G A T G C G G G C T A C G C C T T C G A A A T C G G C T A A C A	7701	7750
7451	G C G C C T T G C T T G A T A T C A C A G G A C A G C T A C G C T G C C C G C G T G C G C C G G A A C G A A C T A T A C T G C C T T G T C G A T C C A C C G C G C A C G D C A L V A N D G M	7500	C C G C A G C C A A G A C C T A G T C C A G C C A G A C C G A T T C T C C C C A T G G C C G T T C C T T C T G A T C A G C T C C G T C C T G C C G T A C A C G C G G T A C	7751	7800

Fig. 7/14

```

7801  CCGCGATCCGCA TCAGCTGACCGGCTTCAGCGCAAGCGGATCCGCTC
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
7850  CCGGCTACCGGTA CCGGTA CCGGTA CCGGTA CCGGTA CCGGTA
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      G P H A M P Q G P K L G L R D A E
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
7851  TCGCGCCGCA TTTCAGGACGACGACGCGGTCGGGTCGGATCCGCA
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      ACCGCGCGCTAAAGCTCTGCTGTGCGCCAGCCCGCTAGCGGCT
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      G G A I E L V F L R D P D P D Q
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
7901  CCGCGCGCCGCA TTGGCGTCTCCTCCAGCGCGCGGCA TTGGCGTG
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      GCGCGCGCGGCTTACCGCGAGAGCGAGTCCGCGCGGCTAACCGCAC
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      V A A G P I P T E D L P R A N R H
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
7951  ATGTGCGCATGACCGCGGTTTCATCCGCAAGACCA TGTCCAGCGGAT
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      TACACCGGCTA CTGCGCGCAAGTACGCGTTTCTGCTACAGTCCGCTA
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      I H R I V G T E D A F V M D L P I
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
8001  CAGTGTGTCGCA TCCAGAA GACACCGGCTCGCGGCA TTGTAATGA
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      GTCACACACCGGTA GGTCTTCTGTCGCGAGCCCGCTAACATCTACT
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      L T N R M W F S V P Q P S E Y I
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
8051  AACGCA TTCGGTCCCGGCGGAGCTCTTTCGGAACATCAGCGCTGC
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      TGTGTAAGCCAGCGCGGTCGTCAGGAACCGCTTGTAGTCCGAGC
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      F L M G T G A P L E K R F M L G Q
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
8100  ATCAGCCCGCGGACCTCCAGCAGCGGAGGACGATCCGCTCCGCGAT
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
8151  TAGTCCGCGCGCTGAGAGCTGTCTGCGCTCTCGCTACGCGAGCGGCTA
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      R T G T M <-- orf-16
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
8150  CCGCGCTCTTCGGGCTGTCCGCACTCCAGCGCAACCGGAGCTTTC
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      CCGCGAGAGCCCGACAGCGCTGAGCTTGGCTTTGGCTCCGCAAG
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      A R E Z P S D A V E V R F G L T E
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
8200  CCGACCGCTATCCAGCAGACGCTCCGCGCGGCA TTCCAGCGCGCG
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      CGGTGCGCA TAGCTGCTGTTCAGCGCGCGGCTAAGGTGGCGCGCG
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      A G T D V V L S G P A C E V A A
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
8250  CCGCGCGCGGCA TCCAGCAGCAGACGCGCTCGGCTTACTCGGCGAC
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      GCGCGCGCGCTACTGCTGCGGTTCTTTCGCGACCGCGCATGACCGGCTG
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      A A A P M L V A L L A A A K S P W
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
8300  ATGGCAAGATAGACGCTGCGCGCGGCA TCTGCTGACCGCTCGGAT
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      TACCGCTTCTATCTGACGAGCGCGGCTCTAGGACGACTGGGACCGTA
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      M P L I P S S P A S I R S V R R M
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
8350  CCTGTTCCGCTATCCAGCGCGGAGTCCCATGCGCGCATCTCGCGGAC
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
      GAGCGAGCGGATAGTCTGCGGCTCCAGGTAAGCGGCTAGACGCGGAC
      +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

```

Fig. 7/15

8401	CAGGAGTCCGAGAGCCGGATGACGGAGCGACCTCGATATGGATGACA -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ GTGCTCCAGGCTCTTCGGGCTTACTGGCTCGTGGAGCTATACCTACTGT	8450
8451	CCTCTCGGGGTGGCCGAGAGATGTTGGGAGCCGGAGAAAGGCCCTTGGC -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ GCAGGAGCCGCCACCGGCTTCTACAAAGGCTTGGGCTTTTCGGGAGCCG	8500
8501	CTTGTGGAAGCCACTTGACGGGGCCGACGAGCGGCAAnnCGTCCAGATG -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ GAACAGCTTGGTGAACTGGCGCCGGGCTGGCTGGCGTnnGCAAGTCTAC	8550
8551	CTCGATCACCCTGGGATCCAGATCGGCGATnGGGGGGTGnGTCGCTTT -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ GAGCTAGTGAAGCCGTAGGTCTAGCCGCTAnCCGCCACnGnGAGCGAAA	8600
8601	GnnnCGGTTGGATCGACAGGACCTC -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ GnnnGCCAAGCTAGCTGTCTGGAG	8625

Fig. 8

1 MTPKQQFPLR DLVEIRLAQI SGQFGVVSAP LGAAMSDAAL SPGKRFR AVL  
51 MLMVAESSGG VCDAMVDAAC AVEMVHAASL IFDDMPCMD D ARTRRGQPAT  
101 HVAHGEGRAV LAGIALITEA MRILGEARGA TPDQRARLVA SMSRAMGPVG  
151 LCAGQDLDLH APKDAAGIER EQDLKTGVLF VAGLEMLSII KGLDKAETEQ  
201 LMAFGRQLGR VFQSYDDL D VIGDKASTGK DTARDTAAPG PKGGLMAVGQ  
251 MGDVAQHYRA SRAQLDELMR TRLFRGGQIA DLLARVLPHD IRRSA



Fig. 9

1 MDTLTATSEA AIAQGSQSFA QAAKLMPPGI REDTVMLYAW CRHADDVIDG  
 51 QVMGSAPEAG GDPQARLGAL RADTLAALHE DGPMSPFFAA LRQVARRHDF  
 101 PDLWPMDLIE GFAMDVADRE YRSLDDVLEY SYHVAGVVGV MMARVMGVQD  
 151 DAVLDRACDL GLAFQLTNIA RDVIDDAAIG RCYLPADWLA EAGATVEGPV  
 201 PSDALYSVII RLLDAAEPPY ASARQGLPHL PPRCAWSIAA ALRIYRAIGT  
 251 RIRQGGPEAY RQRISTSKAA KIGLLARGGL DAAASRLRGG EISRDGLWTR  
 301 PRA

Fig. 10

1 MSSAIVIGAG FGGLALAIRL QSAGIATTIV EARDKPGGRA YVWNDQGHVF  
 51 DAGPTVV TDP DSLRELWALS GQPMERDVTL LPVSPFYRLT WADGRSF EYV  
 101 NDDDELIRQV ASFNPADV DG YRRFHDY AEE VYREGYLKLG TTPFLKLGQM  
 151 LNAAPALMRL QAYRSVHSMV ARFIQDPHLR QAFSFHTLLV GGNPFSTSSI  
 201 YALIHALLERR GGVWFAKGGT NQLVAGMVAL FERLGGTLLL NARVTRIDTE  
 251 GDRATGV TLL DGRQLRADTV ASNGDVMHSY ROLLGHTRRG RTKAAILNRQ  
 301 RWSMSLFVLH FGLSKRPENL AHHSVIFGPR YKGLVNEIFN GPRLPDDFSM  
 351 YLHSPCV TDP SLAPEGMSTH YVLAPVPHLG RADVDWEAEA PGYAERIFEE  
 401 LERRAIPDLR KHLTVSRIFS PADFSTELSA HHGSAFSVEP ILTQSAWFRP  
 451 HNRDRAIPNF YIVGAGTHPG AGIPGVV GSA KATAQVMLSD LAVA

Fig. 11

1 MSHDLLIAGA GLSGALIALA VRDRRPDARI VMLDARSGPS DQHTWSCHDT  
51 DLSPEWLARL SPIRRGEWTD QEVAFPDHSR RLTTGYGSIE AGALIGLLQG  
101 VDLRWNTHTVA TLDDTGATLT DGSRIEACV IDARGAVETP HLTVGFEQKFV  
151 GVEIETDAPH GVERPMIMDA TVPQMDGYRF IYLLPFSPTR ILIEDTRYSD  
201 GGDLLDDGALA QASLDYAARR GWTGQEMRRE RGILPIALAH DAIGFWRDHA  
251 QGAVPVGLGA GLFHPVTGYS LPYAAQVADA IAARDLTTAS ARRAVRGWAI  
301 DRADRDRLR LLNRMLFRGC PPDRRYRLQ RFYRLPQPLI ERFYAGRLL  
351 ADRLRIVTGR PPIPLSQAVR CLPERPLLQE RA

Fig. 12

1 MSTWAAILTV ILTVAAMELT AYSVHRWIMH GPLGWGWHKS HHDEDHHDHAL  
51 EKNDLYGVIF AVISIVLFAI GAMGSDLAWW LAVGVTCYGL IYYFLHDGLV  
101 HGRWPFRYVP KRGYLRRVYQ AHRMHHAVHG RENCVSFGFI WAPSVDSLKA  
151 ELKRSGALLK DREGADRNT

Fig. 13

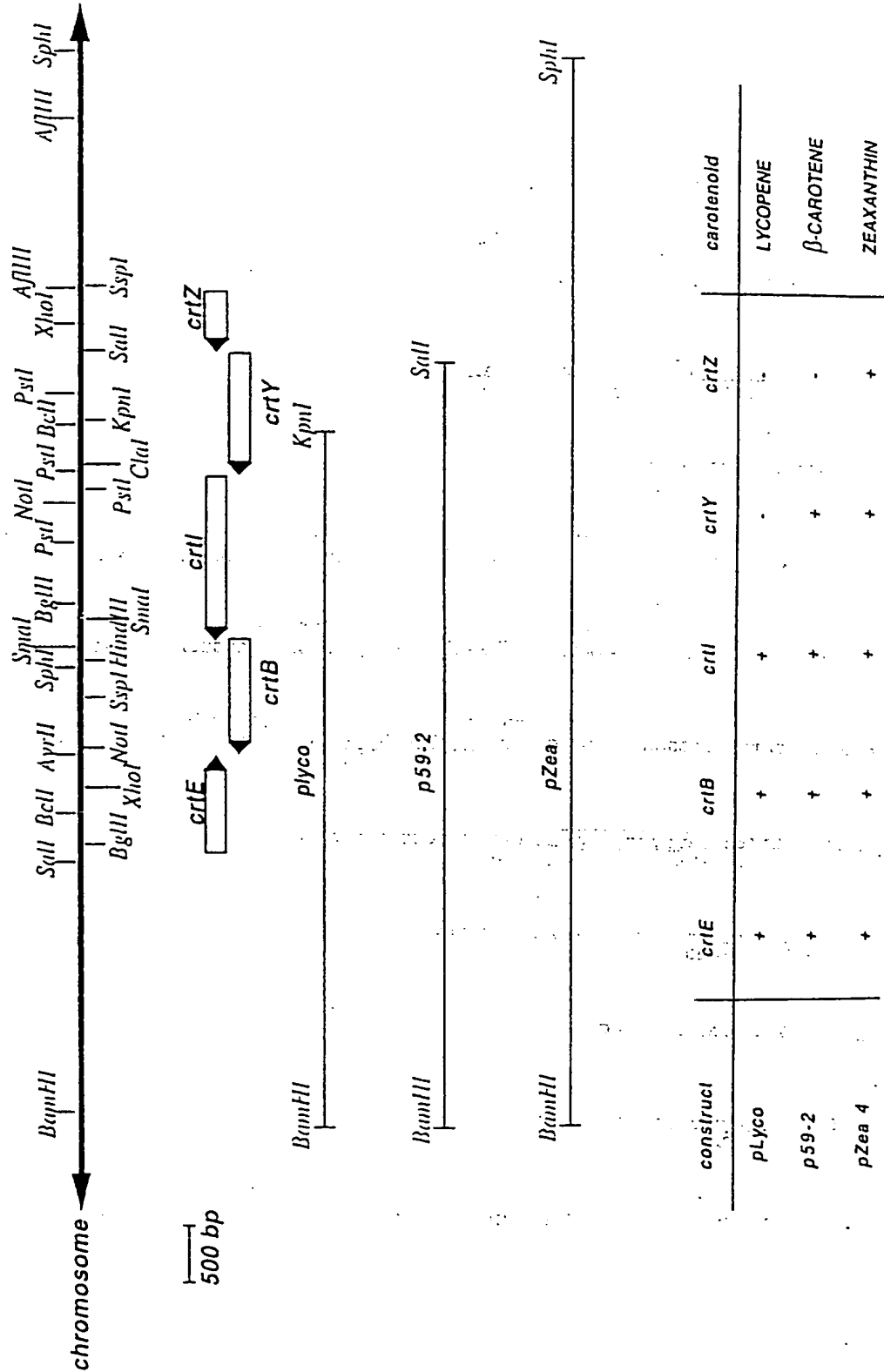
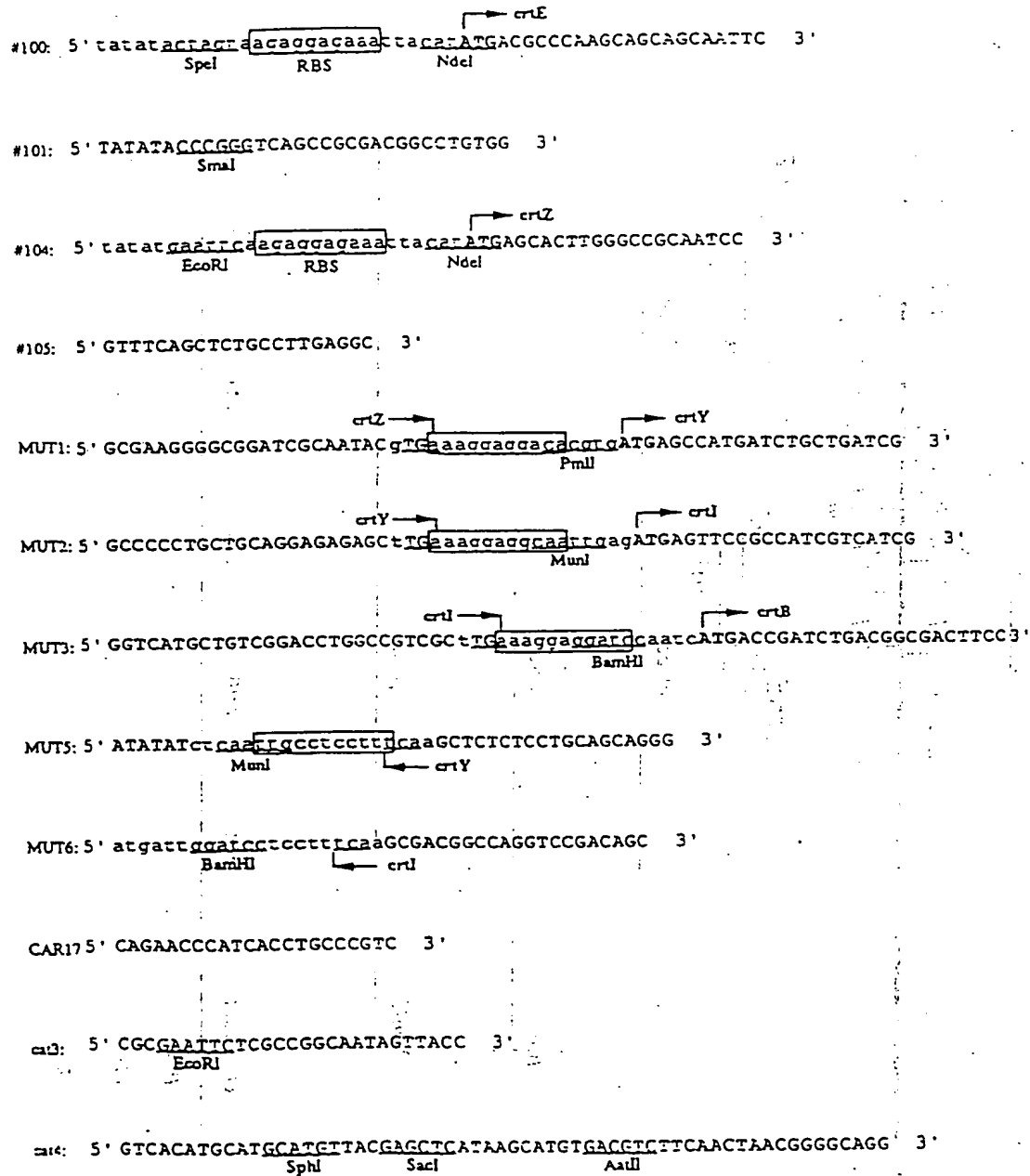


Fig. 14



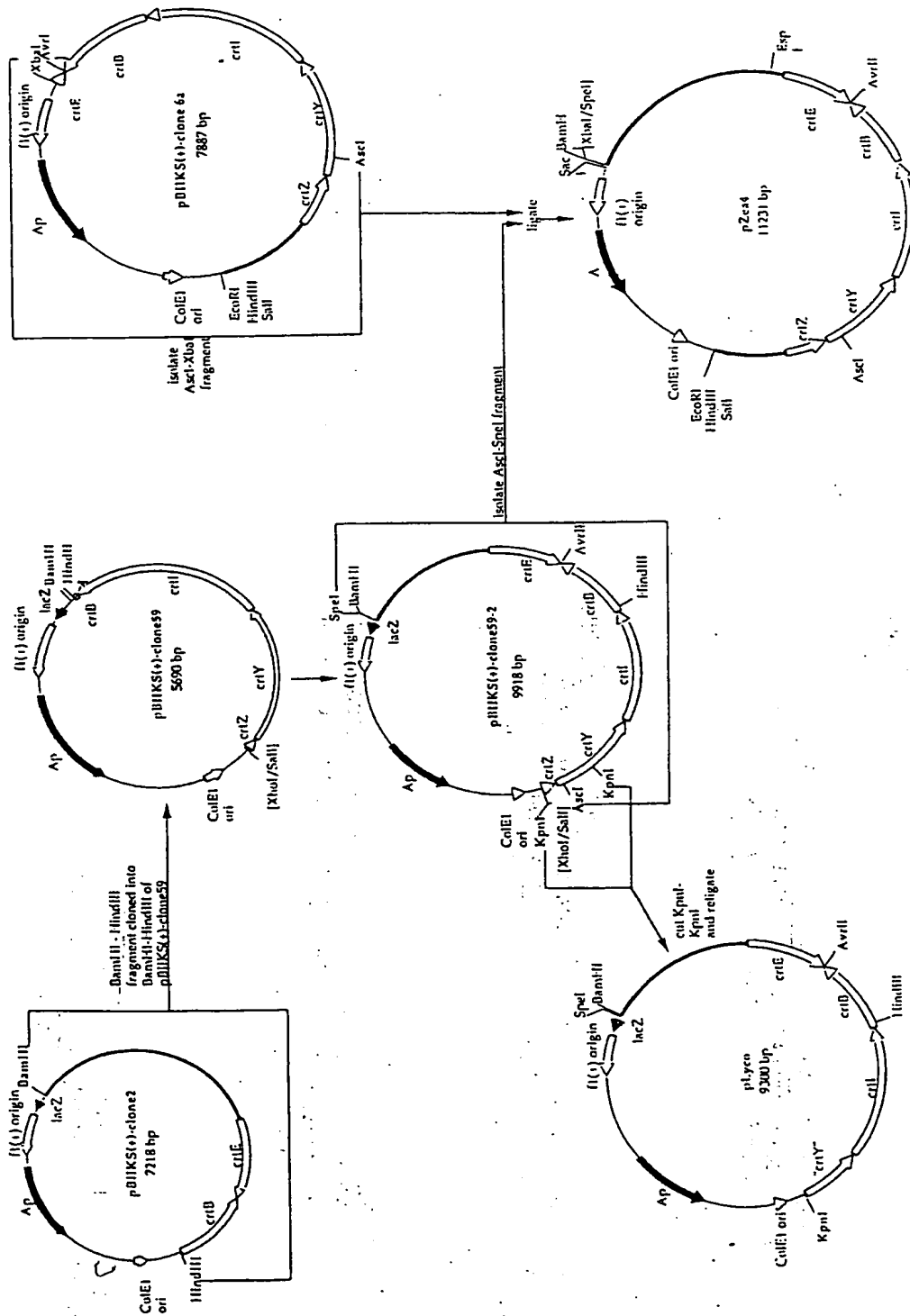
HindIII      A/III      XbaI      EcoRI  
 CS1: 5' AGCTTGGATCCCTTAAGTACTCTAGAGTTTAAACG 3'  
 CS2: 3' ACCTAGGAATTCATGAGATCTCAAATTTGCTAA 5'  
 Scal      PmeI

Sall      AvrII      MluI      BamHI      HindIII  
 MUT7: 5' TCGACCCCTAGGCACGTGACGGCTCAATTGGATCCGCATGCAAGCTT 3'  
 MUT8: 3' GGGATCCCGTGCACCTGGCGCAGTTAACTAGGCGGTACGTTCGAAGTAG 5'  
 PmlI      MnlI      SphI

1/2 PmlI  
 MUT9: 5' gtgtccctccctttcacgtattgCGATCCGCCCTTCGGGGTCTCTCAGCAGCGGCCGAGCGTTTCAGCTCTGCCTTGAGGCTG 3'  
 MUT10: 3' cacaggaggaaagtgcATACGCTAGGCGGGGAAGGCCAGGAAGTCGTCCGCCGGGCTCGCAAAAGTCGAGACGGAACCTCCGACAGCT 5'  
 RDS      criz

Spel  
 MUT11: 5' TAAGAAACccctccctttA 3'  
 MUT12: 3' TCTTTgggaggagaaatGATC 5'  
 RBS

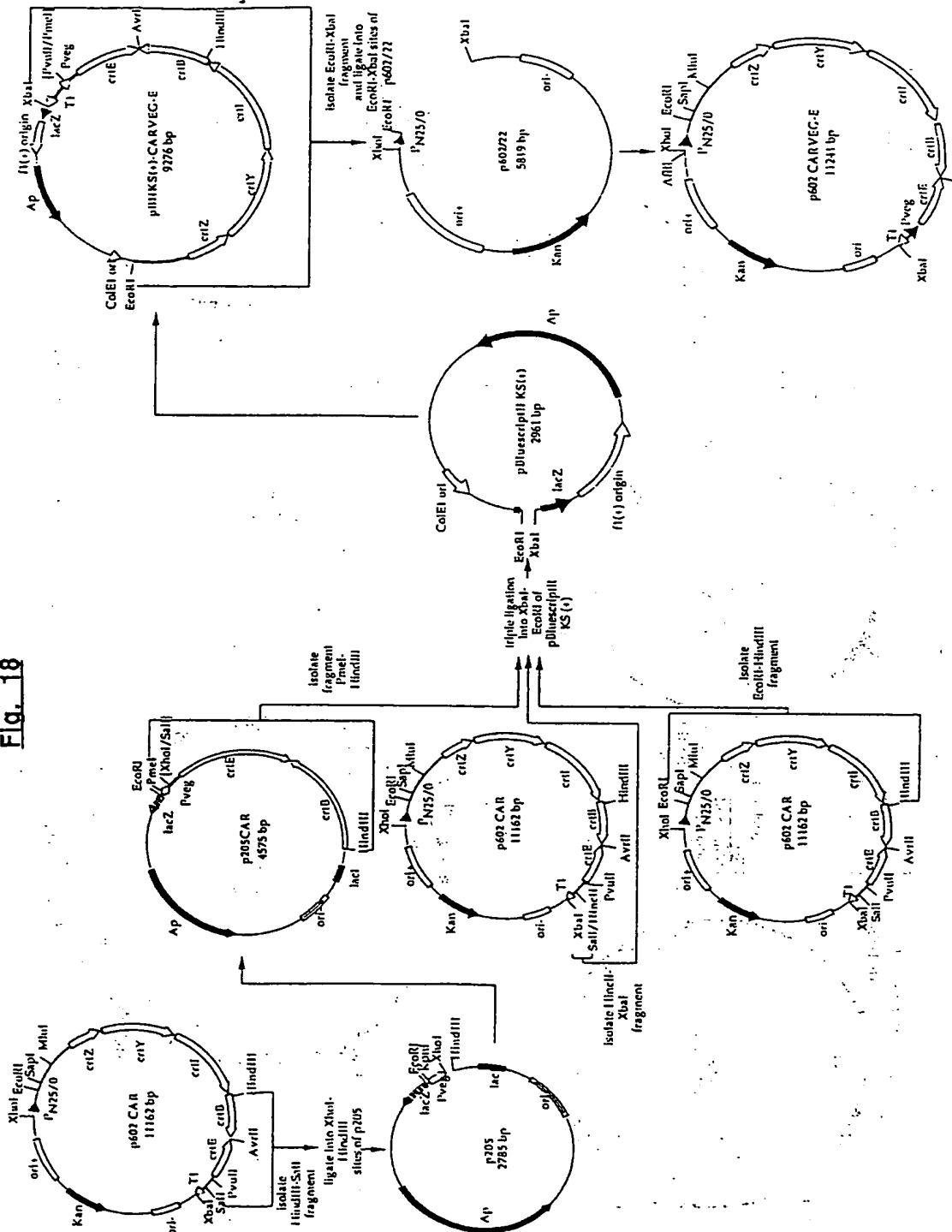
Fig. 16





[illegible]

Flg. 18



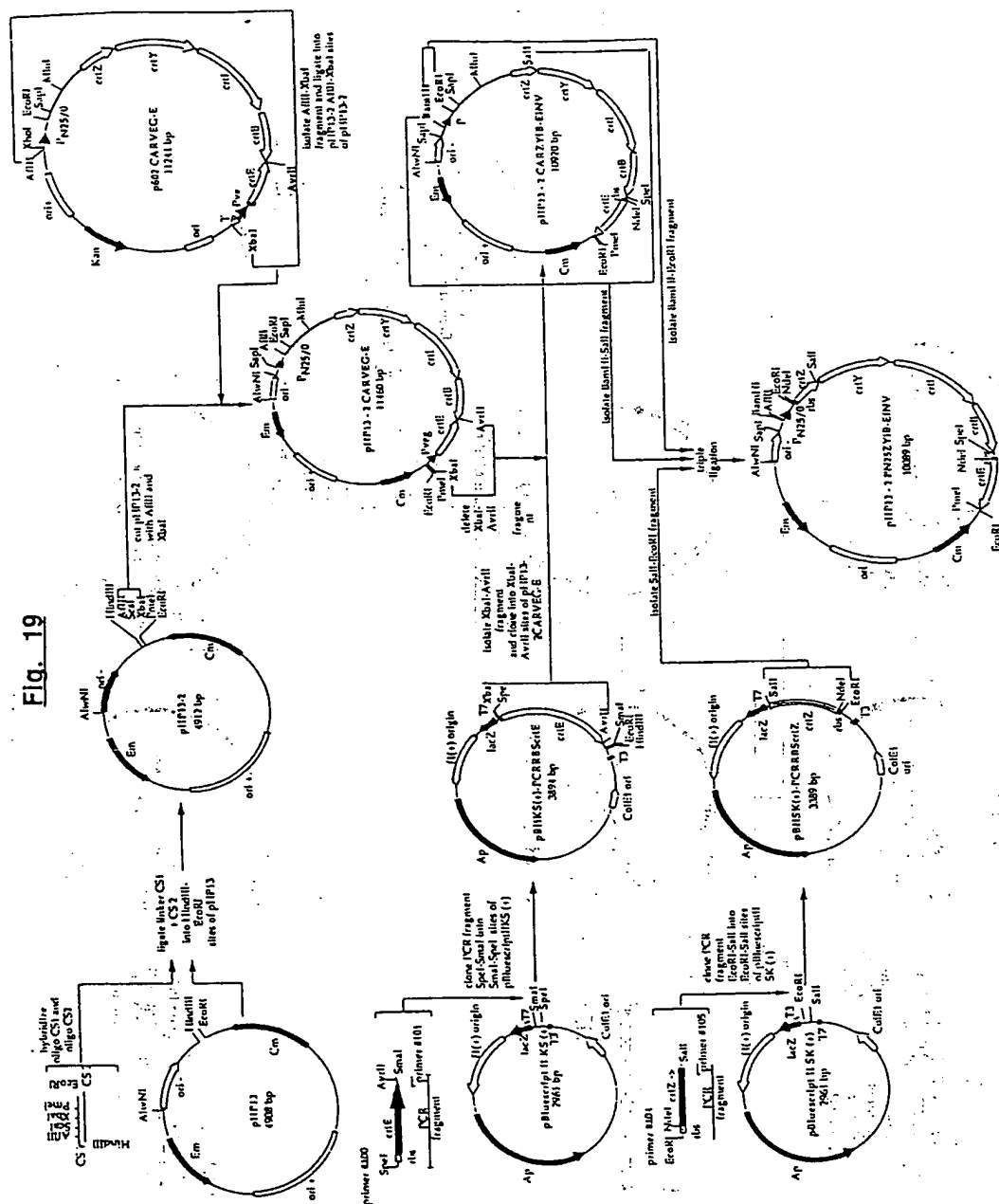


Fig. 20/1

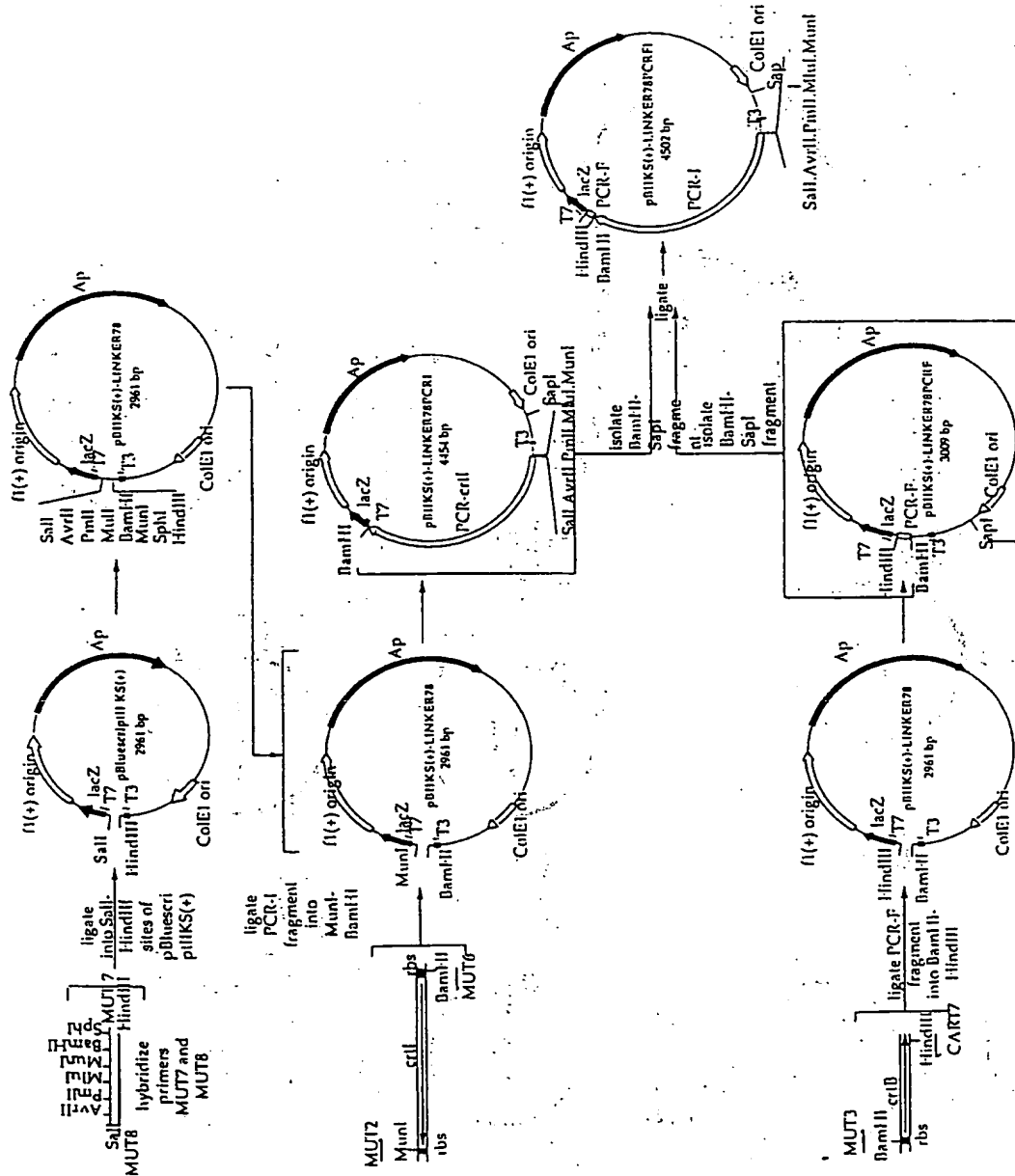


Fig. 20/2

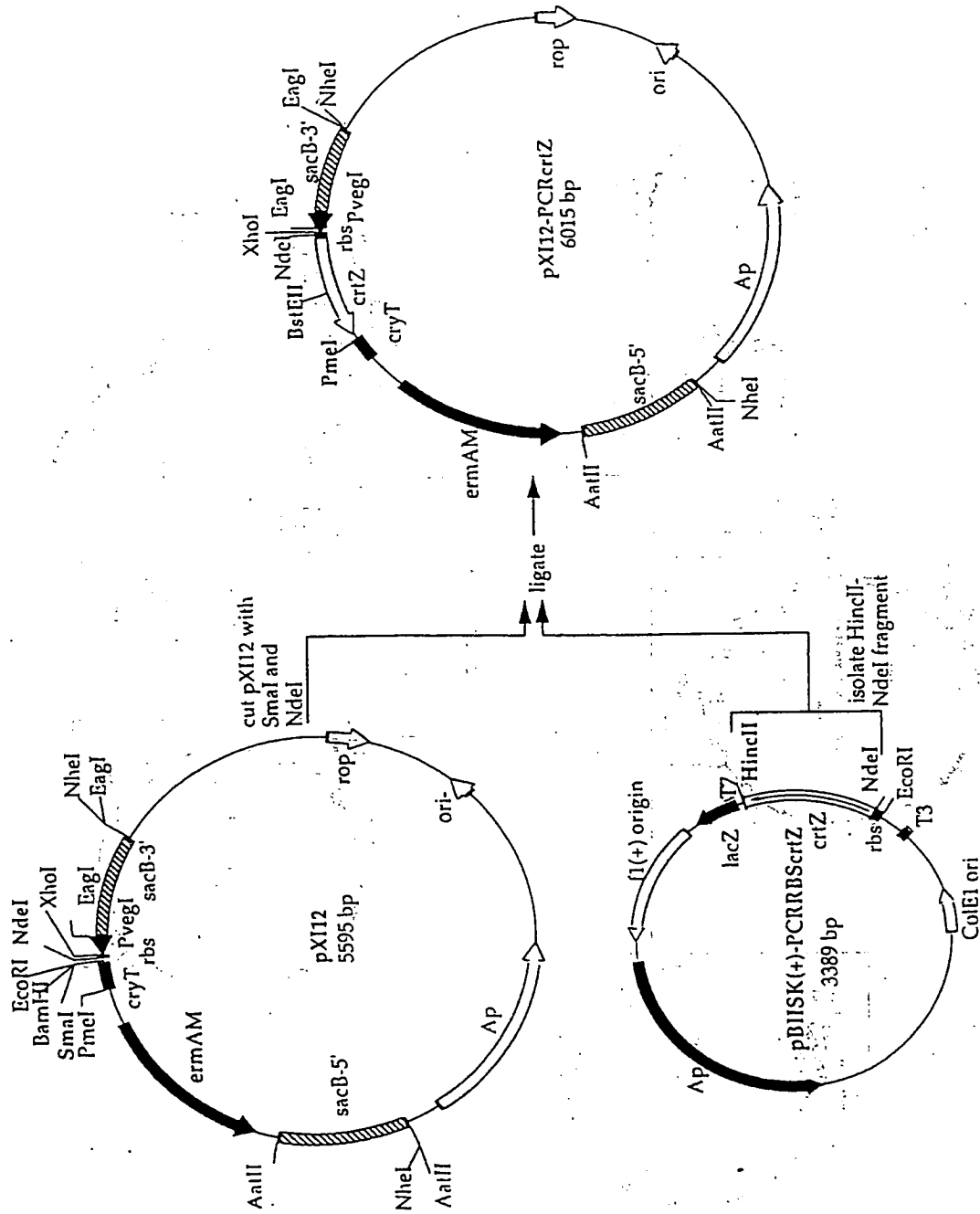




Fig. 20/4

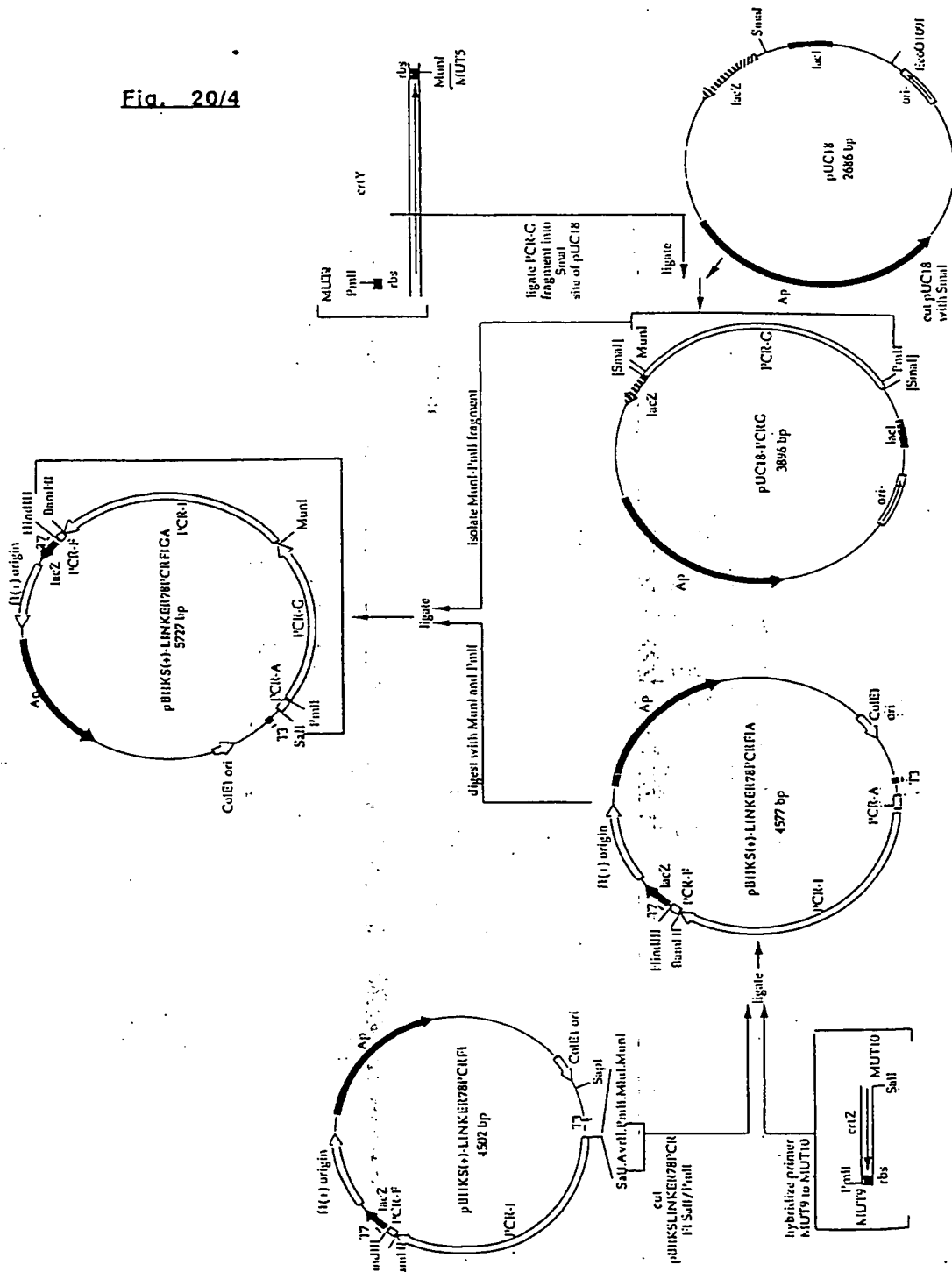
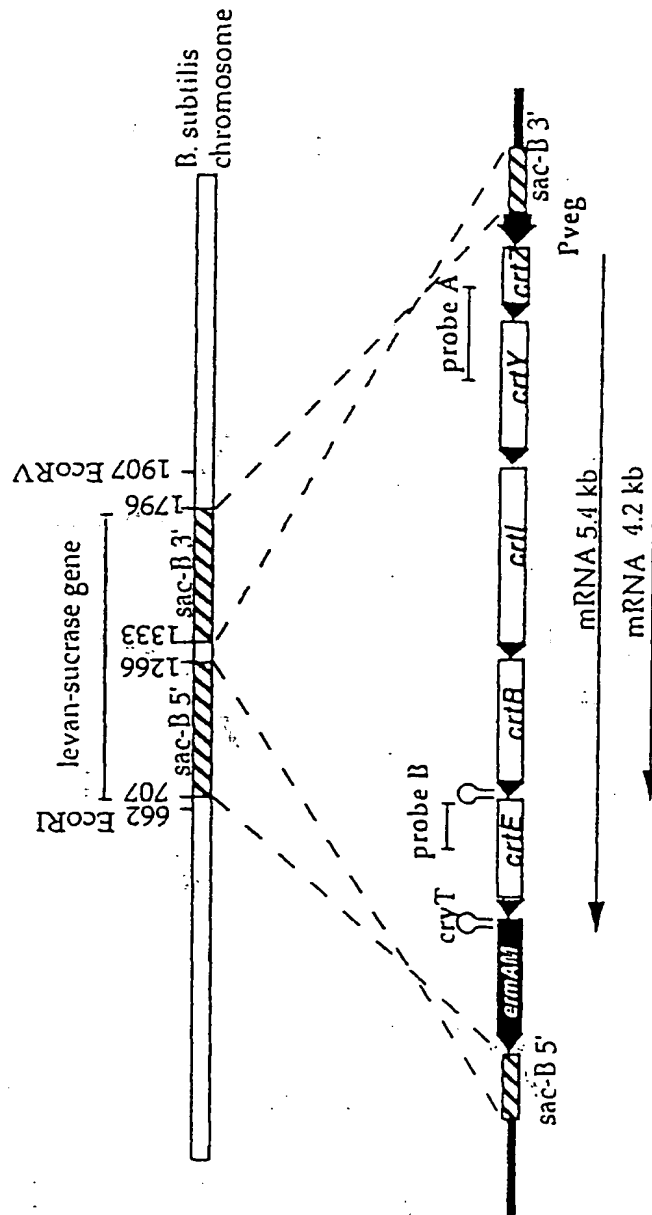


Fig. 21/1



chromosome of  
BS1012::ZYID-  
EINV<sub>4</sub>



Fig. 21/2

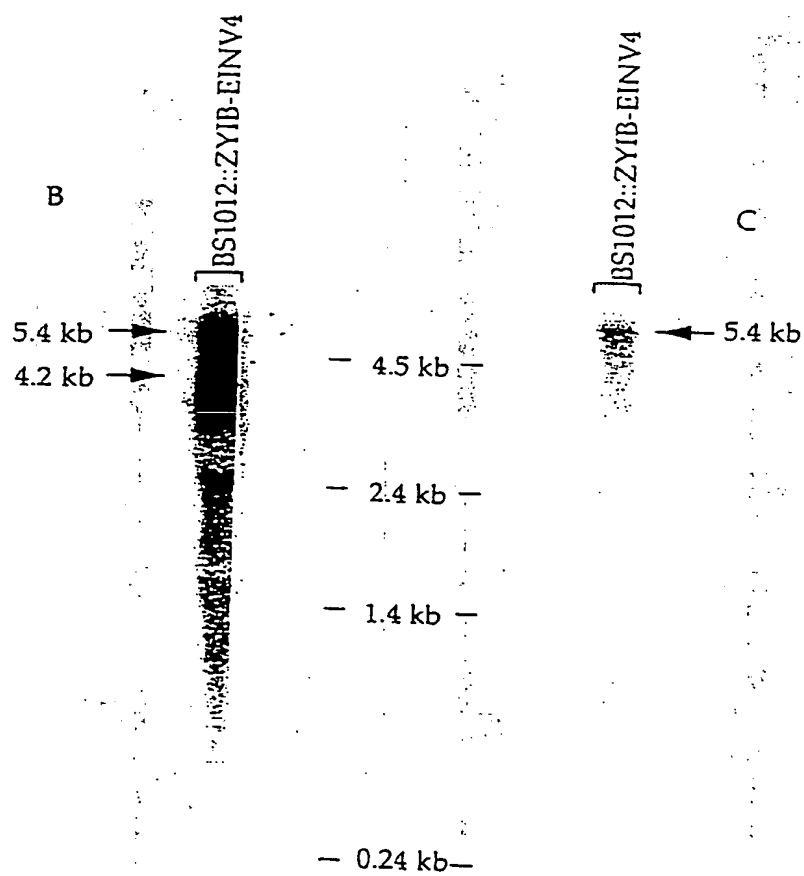
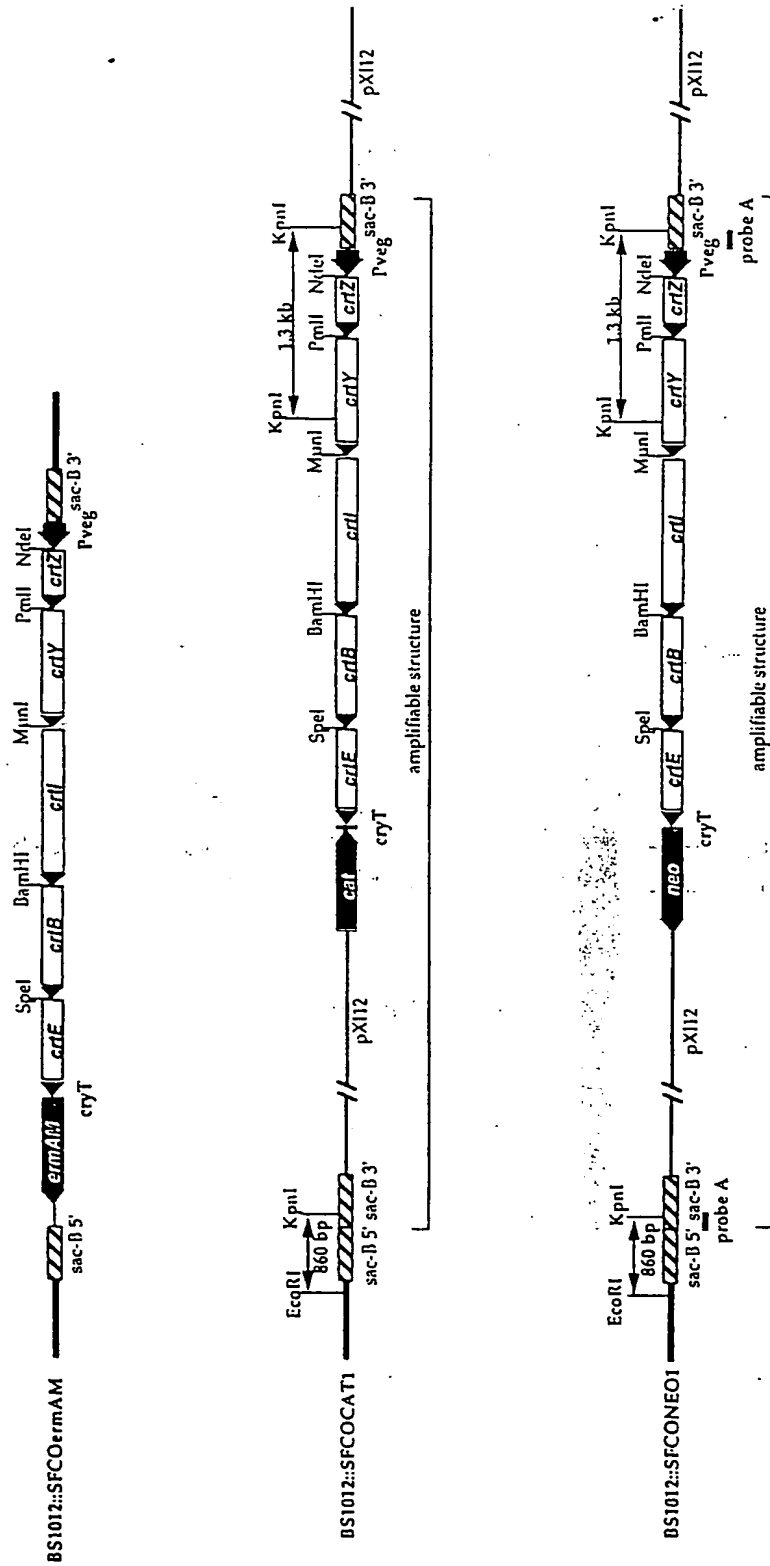


Fig. 22



Flg. 23

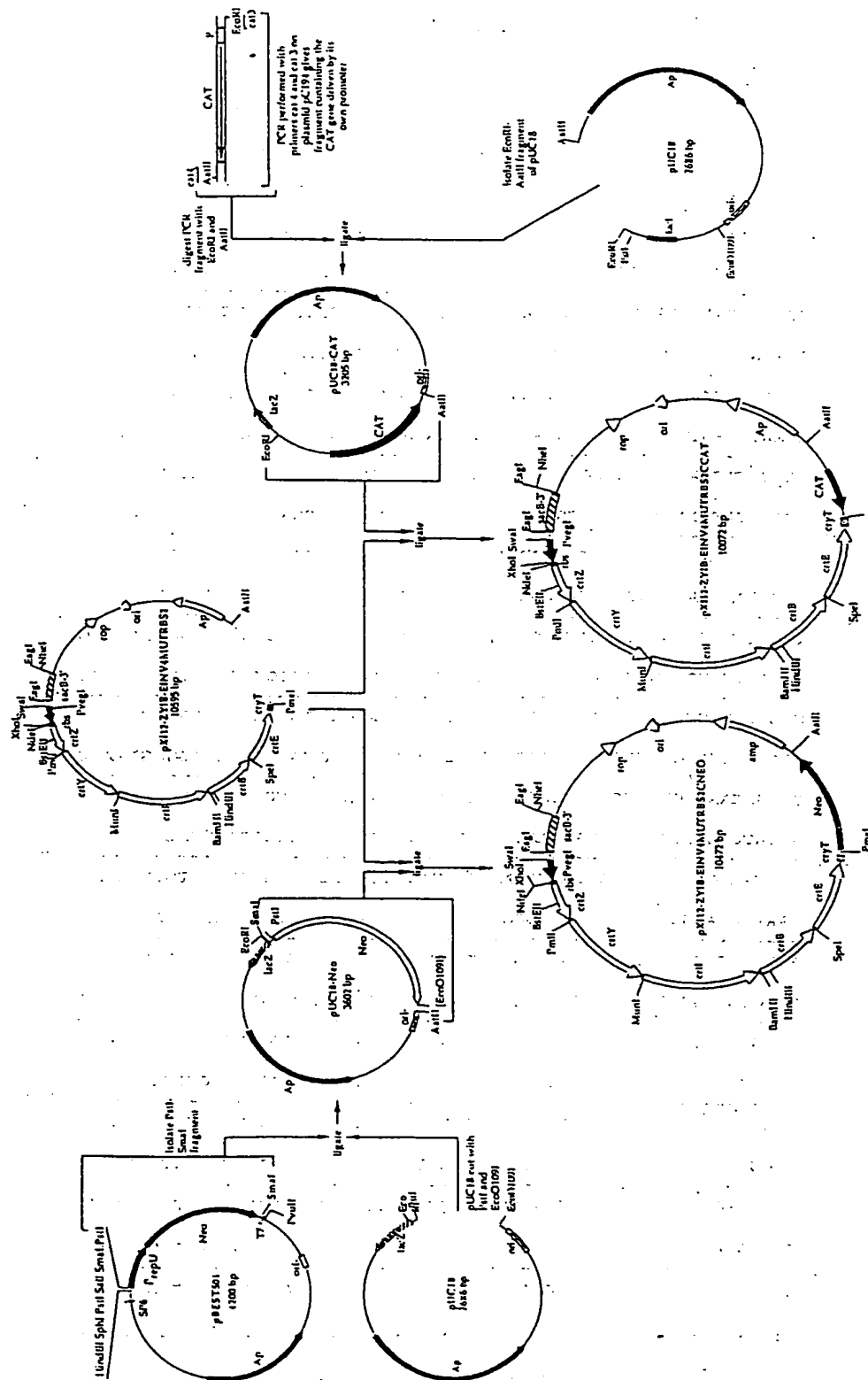


Fig. 24/1

```

CTAAATTGTAAGCGTTAAATATTTTGTAAATTCGCGTTAAATTTTGTAAATCAGCTC
1 -----+----- 60
GATTTAACATTGCAATTATAAAACAATTTTAAAGCGCAATTTAAAAACAATTTAGTCGAG
ATTTTTTAACCAATAGGCCGAAATCGGCAGAAATCCCTTATAAATCAAAAGAATAGACCGA
61 -----+----- 120
TAAAAAATTGGTTATCCGGCTTTAGCCGTTTAAAGGAATATTTAGTTTCTTATCTGGCT
GATAGGGTTGAGTGTGTTCCAGTTTGGAAACAAGAGTCCACTATTAAAGAACGTGGACTC
121 -----+----- 180
CTATCCCAACTCACAACAAGGTCAAACCTTGTCTCAGGTGATAATTCTTGCACCTGAG
CAACGTCAAAGGGCGAAAAACCGTCTATCAGGGCGATGGCCCACTACGTGAACCATCACC
181 -----+----- 240
GTTGCAGTTTCCCGCTTTTGGCAGATAGTCCCGCTACCGGGTGATGCACTTGGTAGTGG
CTAATCAAGTTTTTTGGGTCGAGGTGCCGTAAAGCACTAAATCGGAACCTTAAAGGGAG
241 -----+----- 300
GATTAGTTCAAAAACCCAGCTCCACGGCATTTCGTGATTAGCCTTGGGATTTCCTC
CCCCGATTTAGAGCTTGACGGGGAAGCCGGCGAACGTGGCGAGAAAGGAAGGGAAGAA
301 -----+----- 360
GGGGGCTAAATCTCGAACTGCCCTTTCCGGCGCTTGACCGCTCTTCTCTCCCTTCTT
AGCGAAAGGAGCGGGCGCTAGGGCGCTGGCAAGTGTAGCGGTACCGCTGCCGTAACCA
361 -----+----- 420
TCGCTTTCCTCGCCCGCGATCCCGCGACCGTTACATCGCCAGTGGCAGCGGCATTGGTG
CACACCCCGCGCGCTTAATGCCCGCTACAGGGCGCGTCCATTTCGCCATTTCAGGCTGCG
421 -----+----- 480
GTGTGGCGCGCGCAATTACCGCGCGATGTCCCGCGCAGGTAAGCGGTAAGTCCGACGC
CAACTGTTGGGAAGGGCGATCGGTGCGGGCTCTTCGCTATTACGCCAGCTGGCGAAAGG
481 -----+----- 540
GTTGACAAACCTTCCCGCTAGCCACGCCCGGAGAAAGCGATAATGCGGTGACCGCTTTC
GGGATGTGCTGCAAGGCGATTAAAGTTGGGTAACGCCAGGGTTTTCCAGTCACGACGTTG
541 -----+----- 600
CCCTACACGACGTTCCGCTAATTCAACCCATTGCGGTCCCAAAGGGTCAGTGCTGCAAC
TAAACGAGGGCCAGTGAGCGCGCTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGCGAATTGGAGCTCCA
601 -----+----- 660
ATTTTGTGCGGGTCACTCGCGCGCATTATGCTGAGTGATACTCCGCTTAACCTCGAGGT
CCGCGGTGGCGGCGCTCTAGTGGATCCGCGCTGCGCGTTGCGGATCAGCAGCCGCCCT
661 -----+----- 720
GGCGCCACCGCGCGGAGATCACTAGCGCGGACCGGCAAGCGCTAGTCGTGCGCGGGA
TGGGATCGGTGAGCATCATCCCCATGAACCGCAGCGCAGCAGCGCGCGCCCCAGA
721 -----+----- 780
ACGCTAGCCAGTCTAGTAGGGGTACTTGGCGTCCCGTGCTGCGTCCGCGCGGGGTCT
TCGGGCGCGTCCAGCAGGCAAGCGCATCATCGGCAAGGCCCCCGCGCATGGGCGCG
781 -----+----- 840
AGCCCCGCGCAGGTGCTGCGGTACGCGGTAGTAGCGTTCCGGGGGCGCGCTACCCCGCG
GTGCCCATTCGAAGAACTCGCAGCCTGTCCGCTGCGCAAGSTCGCGCCAGATCGCGCCG
841 -----+----- 900
CACGGGTAAGGCTTCTTGAGCGTCGGACAGGCGACCGGTTCCAGCGCGCTCTAGCGCGG
TATTCCGATGCAGTGACGGGCGCGATGCGCGTGGGCGCGCGCTGCCCGCGCGCCACCCAGC
901 -----+----- 960
ATAAGGCTACGTCACTGCCCGGGCTACGCGCACCCGGCGGGACGGGGCGGCGGTGGTGC

```

85

Fig. 24/3

```

1981 CCTGTGCGCCGACATGGTGGACGAGGTGCTGATGGGCTGCGTCTCGCCGCGGGCCAGGG
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
2040 GGACAGCGGGCTGTACCACCTGCTCCACGACTACCCGACGCGAGGAGCGGCGCCCGGTCCC
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

2041 TCAGGCACCGGCACGTGAGCGGGCGCTTGGCGCGGACTGCGGCTGTGCGAGGCGACGAC
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
2100 AGTCCGTGGCGGTGCAGTCCGCGCGAACC GCGGCTGACGGCGACAGCTGCCGTGCTG
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

2101 CACCATCAACGAGATGTGCGGATCGGGCATGAAGGCCGCGATGCTGGGCCATGACCTGAT
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
2160 GTGGTAGTTGCTCTACACGCTAGCCCGTACTTCCGGCGCTACGACCCGGTACTGGACTA
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

2161 CGCCGCGGGATCGGCGGGCATCGTCTGCGCGCGGGATGGAGAGCATGTGGAACGCCCC
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
2220 GCGGCGCCCTAGCCGCGCGTAGCAGCAGCGGCGCGCTACCTCTCGTACAGCTTGCGGGG
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

2221 CTACCTGCTGCCCAAGGCGCGGTGCGGGATGCGCATGGGCCATGACCGTGTGCTGGATCA
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
2280 GATGGACGACGGGTTCGCGCGCAGCCCTACGCGTACCCGGTACTGGCACACGACCTAGT
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

2281 CATGTTCTCGACGGGTTGGAGGACGCCATGACAAGGCGCGCTGATGGGCACCTTCGC
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
2340 GTACAAGGAGCTGCCCAACCTCCTGCGGATACTGTTCCCGCGGACTACCCGTGGAAGCG
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

2341 CGAGGATTGCGCGCGCATCACGGTTTCACCCGCGAGGCGCAGGACGACTATGCGCTGAC
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
2400 GCTCCTAACGCGGCGGCTAGTGCCAAAGTGGGCGCTCCGCGTCTGCTGATACGCGACTG
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

2401 CAGCCTGGCCCGCGCAGGACGCCATCGCCAGCGGTGCGCTTCGCGCGCGAGATCGCGCC
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
2460 GTCGGACCGCGCGCGCGTCTCGCGTAGCGGTGCGCACGGAAGCGGCGGCTCTAGCGCGG
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

2461 CGTGACCGTACCGCACGCAAGGTGCGAGCACCGTCCGATACCGACGAGATGCCCGGCAA
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
2520 GCACCTGGCAGTGCCGTGCGTTCCACGCTCTGGTGGCAGCTATGGCTGCTCTACGGGCGTT
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

2521 GGCCCGCCCCGAGAAGATCCCCATCTGAAGCCCGCTTCCGTGACGGTGGCACGGTCAAC
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
2580 CCGGCGGGGCTCTTCTAGGGGTAGACTTCGGCGGAAGGCACTGCCACCGTGCCAGTG
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

2581 GGCGGCGAACAGCTCGTTCGATCTCGGACGGGCGGCGCGGCTGGTGATGATGCGGCGATC
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
2640 CCGCGCGCTTGTGAGCAGCTAGAGCTGCCCGCGCGCGGACCACTACTACGGGCTCAG
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

2641 GCAGGCCGAGAAGCTGGGCTGACGCCGATCGCGCGGATCATCGGTATGCGACCCATGC
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
2700 CGTCCGGCTCTTCGACCCGACTGCGGCTAGCGCGCTAGTAGCCAGTACGCTGGGTACG
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

2701 CGACCGTCCCGGCTGTTCCCGACGGCCCCCATCGGCGCGATGCGCAAGCTGCTGGACCG
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
2760 GCTGGCAGGCGCGGACAAGGCTGCCGGGGTAGCGCGCTACGCGTTCGACGACCTGGC
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

2761 CACGGACACCCGCTTGGCGATTACGACCTGTTGACGCTGAACGAGGCATTGCGCGTCTGT
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
2820 GTGCCTGTGGGCGGAACCGCTAATGCTGGACAAGCTCCACTTGCTCCGTAAGCGGCAGCA
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

2821 CGCCATGATCGCGATGAAGSAGCTTGGCTGCCACAGCATGCCACGAACATCAACGCGCG
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
2880 GCGGTACTAGCGCTACTTCTCGAACCAGGACGTGTGTACGGTGCTTGTAGTTGCCGCG
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

2881 GGCCTGCGCGCTTGGGCTATCCCATCGGCGCGTCGGGGGCGCGGATCATGCTACGCTGCT
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
2940 CCGGACCGCGGAACCCGTAGGCTAGCGCGCGAGCCCCCGCGCTAGTACCAGTGGCAGCA
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

2941 GAACCGGATGGCGGCGCGGGCGGACGCGCGGGCGCGCATCCGTCTGCATCGGCGGGGG
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
3000 CTTGCGCTACCGCGCGCGCCCGCGCTGCGCGCGCGCGCTAGGCAGACGTAGCGGCCCCC
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

```

Fig. 24/4

3001 CGAGGCGACGGCCATCGCGCTGGAACGGCTGAGCTAATTCATTTCGCGCAATCCGCGTTT  
 GCTCCGCTGCGGTAGCGCGACCTTGCCSACTCGATTAAGTAAACGCGCTTAGGCGCAA 3060  
 3061 TTCGTGCACGATGGGGGAACCGGAAACGGCCACGCGCTGTTGTGGTTGCGTCGACCTGTCT  
 AAGCACGTGCTACCCCTTGGCCTTTGCCSGTGCGGACAAACCAACGCAGCTGGACAGA 3120  
 3121 TCGGGCCATGCCCCGTGACGCGATGTGGCAGGCGCATGGGGCGTTGCCGATCCGGTCGCAT  
 AGCCCGGTACGGGCACTGCGCTACACCGTCCGCGTACCCCGCAACGGCTAGGCCAGCGTA 3180  
 3181 GACTGACGCAACGAAGGCACCGATGACGCCCCAAGCAGCAATTCCCCCTACGGGATCTGCT  
 CTGACTGCGTTGCTTCCSTGGCTACTGCGGGTTCGTCGTTAAGGGGGATGCGCTAGACCA 3240  
 3241 CGAGATCAGGCTGGCGCAGATCTCGGGCCAGTTCCGGCGTGGTCTCGGCCCGCTCGGCGC  
 GCTCTAGTCCGACCGCGTCTAGAGCCCGGTCAAGCCGCAACAGAGCCGGGGCGAGCCGCG 3300  
 3301 GGCCATGAGCGATGCCGCCCTGTCCCCCGCAAACGCTTTCGCGCGCTGCTGATGCTGAT  
 CCGGTACTCGCTACGGCGGACAGGGGGCGCTTTCGGAAGCGCGGCACGACTACGACTA 3360  
 3361 GGTCCGCGAAAGCTCGGGCGGGTCTGCGATGCGATGGTCGATGCCGCGCTGCCGCGTCA  
 CCAGCGGCTTTCGAGCCCGCCCCAGACGCTACGCTACCAGCTACGGCGGACGCGCCAGCT 3420  
 3421 GATGTTCCATGCCCATCGCTGATCTTCGACGACATGCCCTGCATGGACGATGCCAGGAC  
 CTACCAGGTACGGCGTAGCGACTAGAAGCTGCTGTACGGGACGTACCTGCTACCGTCTCTG 3480  
 3481 CCGTCGCGGTACGCCCCCAACCCATGTCCGCCATGGCGAGGGGCGCGCGGTGCTTGCGGG  
 GGCAGCGCCAGTCCGGCGGTGGGTACAGCGGTACCGCTCCCCCGCGGCCACGAACGCCCC 3540  
 3541 CATCGCCCTGATCACCAGGGCCATGCGGATTTTGGGCGAGGCGCGCGCGGACGCCCGGA  
 GTAGCGGGACTAGTGGCTCCGGTACGGCTAAACCCGCTCCGCGCGCGCGCTGCGGCT 3600  
 3601 TCAGCGCGCAAGGCTGGTCCCATCCATGTCCGCGCGCATGGGACCGGTGGGGCTGTGCGC  
 AGTCCGCGGTTCGGACACGCTAGGTACAGCGCGCGCTACCCTGGCCACCCCGACACGCG 3660  
 3661 AGGGCAGGATCTGGACCTGCACGCGGCTTTCGACGCGCGCGCGGATTCGACCTTAACAGGA  
 TCCCGTCTAGACCTGGACGTGCGGGGTTCTGCGCGCGCGCTAGCTTGCACTTGTCCT 3720  
 3721 CCTCAAGACCGCGGTGCTGTTCGTCCGCGGCGCTCGAGATGCTGTCCATTATAAGGGTCT  
 GGAGTTCTGCGCGCACGACAAGCAGCGCGCGGAGCTCTACGACAGGTAATAATTCCCGA 3780  
 3781 GGACAAGGCGGAGACCGAGCAGCTCATGGCCTTCGGGCGTCAGCTTGSTCGGGTCTTCCA  
 CCTGTTCCGGCTCTGGCTCGTCGAGTACCGGAAGCCCGCAGTCGAACCGCCAGAACGTT 3840  
 3841 GTCCATGACGACCTGCTGGACGTGATCGGGCACAAGGCCAGCACCGGCAAGGATACGGC  
 CAGGATACTGCTGGACGACCTGCACTAGCCGCTGTTCCGGTCTGCGCGTTCTATGCGC 3900  
 3901 GCGGACACCGCGCGCCCCCGGCCAAAGGGCGGCTGATGGCGGTTCGGACAGATGGGCGA  
 CCGGCTGTGGCGCGGGGGCGGGTTTCCCGCGGACTACCGCCAGCTGTCTACCGGCT 3960  
 3961 CGTGGCGCAGCAATTACCGCGCCAGCGCGGSCAACTGGACGAGCTGATGCCACCCGGCT  
 GCACCGCGTCTAATGGCGGGTTCGGCGCGGCTTGACCTGCTCGACTACCGGTGGGCGGA 4020

Fig. 24/5

```

GTTCCGCGGGGGGCAGATCGCGGACCTGCTGGCCCGCGTGGCTGCCGCATGACATCCGCGG
4021 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 4080
CAAGGGCGCCCCCTCTAGCGCCTGGACGACCGGGCGCACGACGGCGTACTGTAGGCGGC

CAGCGCCTAGGCGCGCGGTTCGGSTCCACAGGCGCTCGCGGCTGATTTCCGCGCGCGGCAG
4081 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 4140
GTCGCGGATCCGCGCGCCAGCCAGGTGTCCSGCAGCGCCGACTAAAGCGGCGGCGCGTC

GCGCGATGCGGCGCGGTCCAAAGCCTCCGCGCGCCAGAAGCCCGATCTTGGCAGCCTTCGA
4141 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 4200
CGCGCTACGCCGCGCAGGTTCGGAGGCGCGCGGTCTTCGGGCTAGAACCCTCGGAAGCT

CGTGCTGATCCGCTGGCGATAGGCCTCGGGGCCACCTGCCGGATGCGCGTCCCGATTGC
4201 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 4260
GCACGACTAGGCGACCGCTATCCGGAGCCCCGTTGGGACGGCCTACGCGCAGGGCTAACG

GCGATAGATACGCAGCGCGGCGCGATCGACCACGCGCAGCGCGGCGGCAGATGCGGAAG
4261 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 4320
CGCTATCTATGCGTCGCGCCCGCTAGCTGGTGCGCGTCGCGCGCGCTCTACGCCTTC

CCCTTCCGCGCGCGAGGCATAATAGGGCTCGGCCCGCTCAAGCAGGCGGATGATGACGGA
4321 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 4380
GGGGACGGCGCGGCTCCGTATTATCCCGAGCCGGCGCAGTTCGTCCGCCTACTACTGCCT

ATAGAGCGCGTCCGAAGGCACCGGACCCCTCAACCCTCGCCCCCGCTEGGCCAGCCAGTC
4381 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 4440
TATCTCGCGCAGGCTTCCGTGGCCTGGGAGTTGGCAGCGGGGCGGAGCCGCTCGGTCAG

GGCAGGCAGATAGCAGCGCCCGATGGCGGCATCGTCGATCACGTGCGGAGCGATGTTCTGT
4441 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 4500
CCGTCCGTCTATCGTCGCGGCTACCGCCGTAGCAGCTAGTGACGCGCTCGCTACAAGCA

CAGCTGGAACGCAAGGCCCAGATCGCAGGCGGCSATCCAGCACCGCATCGTCCTGCACGCC
4501 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 4560
GTCGACCTTGCGTTCCGGGTCTAGCGTCCGCGCTAGGTGCTGGCGTAGCAGGACGTGCGG

CATCACCCCGCGCATCATCACGCCACGACCCCCGCGACGTGGTAGGAATATTCCAGCAC
4561 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 4620
GTAGTGGGCGCGGTAGTAGTGCGGGTGCTGGGGGCGCTGCACCATCCTTATAAGGTCGTG

GTCATCCAGGCTCGGGTATTCCGGATCCGCGACATCCATCGCGAAACCTCGATCAGGTC
4621 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 4680
CAGTAGGTCCGACGCCATAAGCGCTAGGCGCTGTAGGTAGCGCTTTGGGAGCTAGTCCAG

CATCGGCCAAAGGTCCGGGAAATCATGCCCGCGGGCGACCTGGCGCAGCGCCGCGAAGGG
4681 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 4740
GTAGCCGGTTTCCAGGCCCTTTAGTACGGCGGCGCGCTGGACCGCGTCGCGGCGCTTCCC

CGGCGACATCGGGCCGCTCCTCGTGACGCGGCGCCAGCGTGTGCGCGCGCAGCGCCCCCAG
4741 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 4800
GCCGCTGTAGCCCGGCAGGAGCACGTCCGCGCGGTCCGACAGCCGCGCTCGCGGGGTC

CCGCGCCTGTGGGTGCGCGCCCGCTCGGGGGCAGAACCCATCACCTGCCCGTCGATCAC
4801 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 4860
GGCGCGGACACCCAGCGCGGGCGCGAGCCCCCGTCTTGGGTAGTGGACGGGCAGCTAGTG

GTCATCCGCAATGCCTGCACCAGGCATAGAGCATGACCGTATCCTCGCGGATGCCGGGGGG
4861 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 4920
CAGTAGGCGTACGGACSTGCTCCGTATCTCGTACTGGCATAGGAGCGCTACGGCCCGCC

CATCAGCTTGCGCGCCTGCGCGAAGCTTTGCGAACCTGCGCGATGGCCGCTTCGGAAGT
4921 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 4980
GTAGTCGAACCGGCGGACGCGCTTCGAAACGCTTGGGACGCGCTACCGGCGAAGCCTTCA

CGCCGTCAGATCGGTATCGGACGGCCAGGTCCGACAGCATGACCTGCGCGCTGGCCCTTG
4981 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 5040
GCGGAGTCTAGCCAGTACGCTGCCGCTCCAGGCTGTCTACTGGACGCGGACCGGAAC

```



Fig. 24/6

GCGCTGCCAACGACACCCGGGATGCCCGCACCCGGATGCGTGCCCGCCCCACGATGTAG  
 5041 -----+----- 5100  
 CGCGACGGTTGCTGTGGGCGCTACGGGCGTGGGCTACGCACGGGCGGGGTGCTACATC  
 AAGTTCGGGATCGCCGGTCCGCGTTATGCCGGCGGAACCAGGCGSATTGCGTCAGGATC  
 5101 -----+----- 5160  
 TTCAAGCCCTAGCGCGCCAGCGCCAAACGCCCGCTTGGTCCGCTAACGCAGTCCTAG  
 GGCTCGACCGAGAAGCGGCTGCCGTGATGGGCGGACAGTTCGGTGCTGAAATCGGCGGGG  
 5161 -----+----- 5220  
 CCGAGCTGGCTCTTCCGCGACGCGACTACCGGGCTGTCAAGCCACGACTTTAGCGGCCCC  
 CTGAAGATGCCGGTGACGGTCAGGTGCTTGGCGAGGTGGGGATGGCGCGCGCTCCAGT  
 5221 -----+----- 5280  
 GACTTCTACGCGGACTGCCAGTCCACGAACCGGTCCAGCCCCCTACGGCGCGCGAGGTCA  
 TCCTCGAAGATGCCGTCCGCATAGCCCGGGGCTCGGCTTCCCAATCGACATCGGCGCGG  
 5281 -----+----- 5340  
 AGGAGCTTCTACCGAGCCGTATCGGGCCCCGGAGCCGAAGGGTTAGCTGTAGCCGCGCC  
 CCCAGATGCCGAACGGGCGCAAGGACGTAATGCCGTGGACATCCCCCTCGGGGGCCAGGCTG  
 5341 -----+----- 5400  
 GSGTCTACGCTTGGCCCGCTTCTGCAATTACGCACCTGTAGGGGAGCCCCCGGTCCGAC  
 GSATCGGTACCGCAGGGCGGAATGCAGATACATCGAGAAATCGTCCGGCAGGCGTGGCCCG  
 5401 -----+----- 5460  
 CCTAGCCAGTGGTCCCGCTTACGTCTATGTAGCTCTTTAGCAGGCGGTCCGCACCGGGC  
 TTGAAGATCTCGTTCACCAGCCCCCTTGTAGCGGGGGCCGAAGATGACGCTGTGGTGGGCC  
 5461 -----+----- 5520  
 AACTTCTAGAGCAAGTGGTCGGGGAACATCGCGCCCGGCTTCTACTCGGACACCACCGG  
 AGGTTCTCGGGGCGCTTGGACAGGCCGAATGCAGCAGCAACAGCGACATCGACCAGCGC  
 5521 -----+----- 5580  
 TCCAAGAGCCCCCGGAACCTGTCCGGCTTTACGTGCTGCTTGTGCTGTAGCTGGTCCGG  
 TGCCGGTTCAGGATCCCGGCTTGGTGGCCCGCGGGCGGTATGGCCACAGGTCGCGA  
 5581 -----+----- 5640  
 ACGGCCAAGTCTTAGCGCGGAACACGCGGGCGCGGCCCATACCGGGTCTGTCCAGCGCT  
 TAGCTGTGCATCAGTCCCGCTTGGTGGCCACCGTATCCGCGCGCAACTGCCGCGCGTCC  
 5641 -----+----- 5700  
 ATCGACACGTAGTGCAGCGGCAACGACCGGTGGCATAGCGCGCGTGCAGGCGGGCAGG  
 AGCAGCGTGACCGCCGTGGCGCGATCGCCCTCGGTGTGATCCGCGTGACCGGGGCATT  
 5701 -----+----- 5760  
 TCGTTCGCACTGCGGGCACCGCGCTAGCGGGAGCCACAGCTAGGCGCACTGCGCCCGTAAG  
 AGCAGCAGCGTGCCGCCAAGACGCTCGAACAGGGCGACCATGCCCGCGACCACTGGTTG  
 5761 -----+----- 5820  
 TCGTCTGCGACGGCGGTTCTGCGAGCTGTGCGCGCTGGTACGGGCGCTGGTCCGCAAC  
 GTGCCGCGCTTGGCGAACCAGACCGCGCGCGCGCTTCCAGCGCATGGATCAGCGCATAG  
 5821 -----+----- 5880  
 CACGGCGGGAAACCGCTTGGTCTGCGGCGCGCGGCAAGGTGCGCTACCTAGTCCGCTATC  
 ATCGAGCTGCTGAAAACGGGTTCCCGCGGACAGCAGCGTGTGGAACGAGAAGGCTTC  
 5881 -----+----- 5940  
 TAGCTCGACCACTTTTGGCCAAAGGCGGGTGGTCTGCGCACACCTTGCTCTTCCGGAGC  
 CGCAGATGCCGGTCTTGGATGAAGCGGCGCCACCATGCTGTGGACCGAGCGGTATGCCTGC  
 5941 -----+----- 6000  
 CGGTCTACGCCACAGGACCTACTCGCGCGGTGGTACGACACCTGGCTCGGCATACGGACG  
 AGGCGCATCAGCGCGCGCGCGGCTTCAGCATCTGCCCAAGCTTCAGGAAGGCGGTGGTC  
 6001 -----+----- 6060  
 TCCGCGTAGTCCGGGCGCGCGCGCAAGTCTAGACCGGGTGAAGTCTTCCCGCACCAAG

Fig. 24/7

```

6061 CCCAGCTTCAGATACCCCTCCGCTATAGACCTCTCGGCGTAATCGTGGAAAGCGGCGATAG
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
GGGTGCAAGTCTATGGGAGCGCTATCTGGAGGAGCGGATTAGCACCTTCGCGCGTATC 6120

6121 CCATCGACATCGGCGGATTGAAGGAGCGGACCTGGCGGATCAGCTCGTCGTCTGTCGTTT
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
GGTAGCTGTAGCGCCCTAACTTCCTCGGCTGGACCGCTAGTCGAGCAGCAGCAGCAAG 6180

6181 ACGTATTCGAAGCTGCGGCGGTCCGCGCATGTCAGCCGGTAGAAGGGCGAGACCGGCAGC
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
TGCATAAGCTTCGACCGCGCGCAGCGCGGTACAGTCGCGCATCTTCGCGCTCTGGCGTCTG
6240

6241 AGCGTCACGTACGCTGCATCGGTTGGCGCTGAGGGCCACAGCTCTCGCAGGCTGTCTG
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
TCGCAGTGCAGTGCAGGTAGCGAACCAGCGGACTCCCGGGTGTGAGAGCGGTCCGACAGC
6300

6301 GGGTCGGTCACGACCGTCCGCGCTGCATCGAAGACGTGGCGCTGATCGTTCCAGACATAG
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
CCCAGCCAGTGTCTGCGAGCGCGGACGTAGCTTCTGCACCGGGACTAGCAAGGTCTGTATC
6360

6361 GCGCGGCGCGCGGCTTGTGCGGGCGCTCGACGATGGTGGTGGCGATGCCGGCGGATTGC
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
CGCGCGCGCGCGCGCAACAGCGCGCGGAGCTGCTACCACCAGCGCTACGGCGCGGCTAACG
6420

6421 AGGCGGATGGCAAGCGCAAGCGCGCGCAAACTGCGCGGATGACGATGGCGGAACTCATG
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
TCCGCTACCGTTTCGCGTTCGCGCGGCTTTCGACCGCGCTACTGCTACCGCGCTTGTATC
6480

6481 CTCTCTCTGACGAGGGGCGTTCGCGGAGGCGGCGGCGGCGCTGCGACAGCGGAATGG
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
GAGAGAGGACGTCTGTCGCGCGCAAGCGCGTCTGTCGCGTGGCGGACGCTGTGCGCTTACC
6540

6541 GCGGGCGTCCGGTGACGATGGCAAGCGCGTCCGCGCAATGTCAGGCGCGCGGATAGAAAGC
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
CGCGCGGAGCGCGGCTGCTACGCTTCGCGGAGCGCGTTACAGTCCGCGGGCGGTATCTTCG
6600

6601 GCTCGATCAGCGGCTGCGGCGGCGGTAGAACCGCTGCAGCAGGCGATAGCGACGGTCCG
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
CGAGGTAGTCCGCGGCGGCTCGCGCATCTTGGCGAGCTGCTCCGCTATCGCTGCCAGCC
6660

6661 GCGGGAGCGCGCGGAACAGCATCCGGTTCAGCAGCGCGAGGAAGCGGTCCGATCCGCGC
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
CGCGCGTCCGCGGCTTGTCTAGGCCAAGTCTGTCGGCGTCTTCCGCGGCGCTAGGCGCG
6720

6721 GATCGATGGCCAGCGCGGACCGCGCGGACGGCGGACGCGGTCGTGAGGTCCGCGCGCG
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
CTAGCTACCGGGTCCGCGCGTGGCGCGGTGCCCGCTGCGCGAGCAGTCCAGCGCGCGGCG
6780

6781 CGATGGCATCCGCGACCTGCGCGGATAGGGCAGCGAATATCCGGTGACGGGGTGGAACTA
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
GCTACCGTAGGCGGTGGACCGCGCGTATCCCGTGGCTTATAGGCCACTGCCCGACCTTGT
6840

6841 GCCCTGCCCCAGCCCAACCGCGGACCGCGCGCTGCGCGTGGTCCGCGGAGAAAGCTATGG
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
CGGGACCGGGGTCCGGTTGGCGGTGGCGGGGAGCGCGACCGCGGCTCTTCGCGATACC
6900

6901 CGTCATGGGCGAGCGGATGGGCGGATGCCCGTTTCGCGCGGATCTCTGCGCGGTC
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
GCAGTACCGCGTCCGCGTACCGCTCTACCGGAAAGCGCGGCGTAGAGGACGGGCGCAGG
6960

6961 AGCCCCGCGCTGGCGGATAGTCCAGCGACCGCTGCGCGAGCGCGGCTCTGTCAGATCGC
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
TCGGGCGGAGCGCGCTATCGGTCGCTGCGGACCGGTCGCGCGGTAGCAGGTCTAGCG
7020

```

Fig. 24/8

CGCCGTCGCTGTAGCGCCTATCCTCGATCAGGATGCCGGTGGGACTGAAGGSCAGCAGAT  
 7021 -----+----- 7080  
 GCGGCAGCGACATCGCGCATAGGAGCTAGTCTTACGCCACCCTGACTTCCCGTCGTCTA  
 AGATGAAGCGGTACCCGTCCATCTGCCGAACGGTCGGTCCATGATCATCGGGCGCTCGA  
 7081 -----+----- 7140  
 TCTACTTCGCCATGGGCAGGTAGACGCTTCCACGGCAGGTACTAGTAGCCCGGAGCT  
 CGCCATGGGGGGCGTCGGTCTCGATCTCGACGCCACGAATTTCTGGAAACCCACGGTCA  
 7141 -----+----- 7200  
 GCGGTACCCCCCGCAGCCAGAGCTAGAGCTGCCGGTGCTTAAAGACCTTTGGGTGCCAGT  
 GGTCCGGGCTCTCGACGGCACCCAGGGCTCSATCAGGCAGGCAGCCTCGATCCGCCAGC  
 7201 -----+----- 7260  
 CCACGCCCCAGAGCTGCCGTGGTGCCCGCAGCTAGTGCGTCCGTCCGAGCTAGGCGCTCG  
 CGTCCGTACAGCTCGCGCCCGGTATCGTCCAGCGTCGCGACATGCGTATTCCACCGCAGAT  
 7261 -----+----- 7320  
 GCAGGCAGTCGGCAGCGCGGCATAGCAGGTCCGAGCGCTGTACGCATAAGGTGGCGTCTA  
 CGACACCCCTGCAGCAGCCCGATCAGCGCGCCCGCTCGATCGAGGCGATAGCCTGTCTCA  
 7321 -----+----- 7380  
 GCTGTGGGACGTGGTCCGGCTAGTCCCGCGGCGGAGCTAGCTCCGTATCGGACAGCAGT  
 GGCGCGCGGAATGGTCGGGAACCGGACCTCTGATCCGTCCATTCCCGCGCAGCAATGG  
 7381 -----+----- 7440  
 CCGCGCGGCTTACCAGCCCTTTGCCGTGCAGGACTAGGCAGGTAAGCGCGGCTGCTTACC  
 GCGACAGGCGCGCCAGCCATTCGGGCGAAAGATCCGTGTGTGGCAGGACCAGGTGTGCT  
 7441 -----+----- 7500  
 CGCTGTCCGCGCGGTGGGTAAAGCCCGCTTTCTAGGCACAGCACCGTCTGGTCCACAGCA  
 GGTCCGAGGGGCGCGGACCGCGCTCGAGCATCAGGATGCCGCGCATCCGGTCTGGGTCCG  
 7501 -----+----- 7560  
 CCAGGCTCCCCGGGCTGGCGGCGAGCTCGTAGTGCTACGCGCGTAGGCCAGACGCCAGCG  
 GAACGGCAAGCGCGATCAGCGCACCGGACAGCCCCGCGCCCGGATCAGCAGATCATGGC  
 7561 -----+----- 7620  
 CTTGCCGTTCGGCTAGTCCGCTGGCTGTCCGGGCGCGGCGGCTAGTCTCTAGTACC  
 TCATGTATTGCGATCCGCCCTTCGGGTCTTCAGCAAGCGCGCCGAGCGTTTCAGCTC  
 7621 -----+----- 7680  
 AGTACATAAAGCTAGGCGGGGAAGCGCCAGGAAGTCTGTCCGCGGGGCTCGCAAAGTCGAG  
 TGCCCTTGAGGCTGTCCAGCCAGGGGCGCCAGATGAAACCGAAGCTGACGCAGTTCTCGCG  
 7681 -----+----- 7740  
 ACGGAACCTCCGACAGCTGGCTCCCGCGGGTCTACTTTGGCTTCGACTGCGTCAAGAGCGC  
 GCCATGGACCGCGTGATGCCATCCTGTGTGCTGGTAGACGCGACGAAGATAGCCGCGCTT  
 7741 -----+----- 7800  
 CCGTACCTGCGGCACTACGTAGGACACACGACCATCTGCGCTGCTTCTATCGGCGCGAA  
 GGGACATAGCGGAACCGCCAGCGCCCATGCCAAGCCGTCATGCAGGAAATAGTAGAT  
 7801 -----+----- 7860  
 CCCCCTGTATCCCTTGGCGGTCCCGGTACGTGGTTCCGAGTACGTCCCTTTATCATCTA  
 CAGCCCGTAGCAGGTGACCCCGACCCAGCCAGCCAGATCCGACCCCATCGCGCC  
 7861 -----+----- 7920  
 GTGGGCACTGCTCCACTGGGGTGGCGGTGGTGGTCCGCTCTAGGCTGGGGTAGCGCGG  
 GATCCGGAACAGCAGATCGAGATTACCGCGAAGATGACGCCATAGAGGTCTTCTTCTC  
 7921 -----+----- 7980  
 CTAGCGCTGTGCTGCTAGCTCTAATGGCGCTTCTACTCGGTATCTCCAGCAAGAAGAG

Fig. 24/9

```

GAGCGCGTGGTCCTGATCCTCGTCTGGTGGGATTTATGCCAGCCCCAGCCAGGGGGCC
7981 -----+----- 8040
CTCGCGCACCAGCACTAGGAGCAGCACCACGCTAAATACGGTCGGGGTCGGGTCCCCCGG

ATGCATGATCCACCGATGGACGGAGTAGGCCGTACGCTCCATCGCGGCGACGGTCAGGAT
8041 -----+----- 8100
TACGTACTAGGTGGCTACCTGCTCATCCGGCAGTCCAGGTAGCGCCGCTGCCAGTCCTA

GACGGTCAGGATTGCGGCCCCAAGTGCTCATGCCGGCCCCCTTGCTTGATATGACAGGGAAC
8101 -----+----- 8160
CTGCCAGTCCTAACGCCGGGTTACGAGTACGGCCGGGGGAACGAATACTGTCCCTTG

AGGCTACSTGCGCGCGGGTGCATGACCAGCCCCATCGGGGTGGGACCAAAGGGCATCGCG
8161 -----+----- 8220
TCCGATGCGACGGCGCGCCACGTAAGTGGTGGGTAGCCCCAGCTGGTTTCCCGTAGCGC

TGACATCTGCGTTCAGGGCTCATAGGCGGATCATCCGTGACATTCGCGCGCCGAAACGCGGC
8221 -----+----- 8280
ACTGTAGACGCAAGTCCCGAGTATCCGCCTAGTAGGCACTGTAAGCGCGGGCTTGCGCCG

AGGCGCATCACCGGTTCCGTGCTGGAATATTAATGTTTTCCCGAAGATGGTCGGGGCG
8281 -----+----- 8340
TCCGCGTAGTGCGCAAGGCAGCGACCTTTATAATTACAAAAGGGCTTCTACCAGCCCCGC

AGAGGATTGGAACCTCCGACCTACGGTACCCAAAACCGTCGGGCTACAGGCTGCGCTAC
8341 -----+----- 8400
TCTCCTAAGCTTGGAGGCTGGATGCCATGGGTTTGGCAGCGCGATGGTCCGACGCGATG

GCCCCGACTGCGGAAGGCTTTAGCCGATTGTTCCGGCAAGGGAAAGACCTAGTCCGAGGC
8401 -----+----- 8460
CGGGGCTGACGCCCTTCCGAAATCGGCTAACAAAGGCCGTTCCCTTTCTGGATCAGCGTCCG

CAGGACCGCATTTGTCGCCCATGCCCGGATGCCCATCGGCTGACCGGGCTTCAGGCCAAG
8461 -----+----- 8520
GTCTTGGCGTAACAGCGGGTACGGGCTACGGGCTAGCCGACTGGCCCGAAGTCCGTTTC

GCGATCCGCCCTCTCCGCCCGGATTTGAGGACGAACAGCCGGTCCGGGTCCGGATCGCC
8521 -----+----- 8580
CGCTAGCGCGGAGAGCGCGCGCTAAAGCTCCTGCTTGTGCGCCAGCCCCAGGCTAGCGG

GACCGCGCGCGCCCGGAATGGCGCTCTCGTCCAGCGGGCGCGATTGCGGTGGATGTGGCG
8581 -----+----- 8640
CTGGCGCGCGCGGCTTACCCGACAGCAGGTGCGCCCGCGGTAACGCCACCTACACCGC

GATGACCGCGGTTTCATCCGCAAGACCATGTCCAGCGGGATCAGTGTGTTGCGCATCCA
8641 -----+----- 8700
CTACTGCGGGCAAAGTAGGCGTTTCTGGTACAGGTGCGCCCTAGTCACACAACGCGTAGGT

GAAGGACACCGGCTGGGGCGATTCTGTAGATGAACAGCATTCGGGTGCCCGCAGGCAGCTC
8701 -----+----- 8760
CTTCCTGTGGCCGACCCCGCTAAGCATCTACTTGTGCTAAGGCCACGGGCGTCCGTCGAG

CTTGCGGAACATCAGGCCCTGCGCGCGCTCTTCGGGGCTGTCCGCGACCTCGACCCGAAA
8761 -----+----- 8820
GAACGCCTTGTAGTCCGGACGCGCGGAGAAAGCCCGACAGCGGCTGGAGCTGGGCTTT

CCCGAGCGTTTCCGCAACCGTATCGACGACAAGACTGCCGGGCGCGCATTCACCGCGCG
8821 -----+----- 8880
GGGCTCGCAAAGGCGTGGCCATAGCTGCTGTTCTGACGGCGCGCGCTAAGGTGGCGGGG

CGCGGGCGCGGGCATCAGGACCGCAAGAAGCGGTGCGGCCCTTACTCGGCCACATGGGCAA
8881 -----+----- 8940
GCGCCGCGCGCGCTAGTCTTGCGGTTCTTCGCGACGCGCGAATGAGCCGGTGTACCCGTT

GATAGGACTGCTCGCGCGCGAGATCCCCGGGCTGCAGGAATTCGATATCAAGCTTATCG
8941 -----+----- 9000
CTATCCTGACGAGCCCGCGCTCTAGCGGGCCCGACGTCCTTAAGCTATAGTTCGAATAGC

```

Fig. 24/10

ATACCGTCGACCTCGAGGGGGGGCCCGTACCCAGCTTTTGTTCCTTTAGTGAGGGTTA  
 9001 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 9060  
 TATGGCAGCTGGAGCTCCCCCGGGCCATCGSTCGAAAACAAGGGAAATCACTCCCAAT  
 ATTGGCGCGCTTGCGTAATCATCGTCATAGCTGTTTCTGTGTGAAATTGTTATCCGCTC  
 9061 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 9120  
 TAACGCGCGAACCAGATTAGTACCAGTATCGACAAAGGACACACTTTAACAAATAGGCGAG  
 ACAATTCCACACAACATACGAGCCGGAAGCATAAAGTGTAAAGCCTGGGGTGCTAATGA  
 9121 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 9180  
 TGTTAAGGTGTGTGTATGCTCGGCCTTCSTATTTACATTTTCGGACCCACGGATTACT  
 GTGAGCTAACTCACATTAATTGCGTTGCGCTCACTGCCCGCTTTCCAGTCGGGAAACCTG  
 9181 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 9240  
 CACTCGATTGAGTGTAATTAAAGCAACGCGAGTGACGGGCGAAAGGTCAGCCCTTTGGAC  
 TCGTGCCAGCTGCATTAAATGAATCGGCCAACGCGCGGGAGAGGCGGTTTGGGTATTGGG  
 9241 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 9300  
 AGCAGCGTCGACGTAAATTACTTAGCCGTTGCGGCGCCCTCTCCGCCAAACGCATAACCC  
 CGCTCTTCCGCTTCCTCGCTCACTGACTCGCTGCGCTCGGTCTGCTTCGGCTGCGGCGAGCG  
 9301 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 9360  
 GCGAGAAGGCGAAGGAGCGAGTGACTGAGCGACGCGAGCCAGCAAGCCGACGCCGCTCCG  
 GTATCAGCTCACTCAAAGGCGGTAATACGGTTATCCACAGAATCAGGGGATAACGCGAGGA  
 9361 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 9420  
 CATAGTCGAGTGAGTTTCCGCCATTATGCCAATAGGTGTCTTAGTCCCTATTGCGTCTT  
 AAGAACATGTGAGCAAAAGGCCAGCAAAAGGCCAGGAACCGTAAAAAGGCCGCGTTGCTG  
 9421 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 9480  
 TTCTGTACACTCGTTTTCGGTCTGTTTCGGTCTTGGCATTTTTCGGGCGCAACGCAC  
 GCGTTTTTCCATAGGCTCCGCGCGCTGACGAGCATCAGAAAAATCGACGCTCAAGTCAG  
 9481 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 9540  
 CGCAAAAAGGTATCCGAGGCGGGGGGACTGCTCGTAGTGTTTTTAGCTGCGAGTTTCAGTC  
 AGGTGGCGAAACCCGACAGGACTATAAAGATACCAGGCGTTTCCCTCGAAGCTCCCTC  
 9541 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 9600  
 TCCACCGCTTTGGGCTGTCTGATATTTCTATGGTCCGCAAGGGGGACCTTCGAGGGAG  
 GTGCGCTCTCCTGTTCCGACCTTCCGCTTACCGGATACCTGTCCGCTTTCTCCCTTCG  
 9601 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 9660  
 CACGCGAGAGGACAAGGCTGGGACGGCGAATGGCTATGGACAGGCGGAAAGAGGGAAGC  
 GGAAGCGTGGCGCTTTCTCATAGCTCACGCTGTAGGTATCTCAGTTCCGTGTAGGTCGTT  
 9661 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 9720  
 CCTTCGCACCGCGAAAGAGTATCGAGTGGGACATCCATAGAGTCAAGCCACATCCAGCAA  
 CGCTCCAAGCTGGGCTGTGTGCACGAACCCCGTTACGCCCGACCGCTGCGCCTTATCC  
 9721 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 9780  
 GCGAGGTTCCGACCGACACAGTGCTTGGGGGCAAGTCGGGCTGGCGACCGGGAATAGG  
 GGTAACTATCGTCTTGAGTCCAACCCGTAAGACACGACTTATCGCCACTGGCAGCAGCC  
 9781 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 9840  
 CCATTGATAGCAGAACTCAGGTTGGGCCATTCTGTGCTGAATAGCGGTGACCGCTCGTCGG  
 ACTGGTAACAGGATTAGCAGAGCGAGGTATGTAGCGGTGCTACAGAGTTCTTGAAGTGG  
 9841 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 9900  
 TGACCAATTGTCCTAATCGTCTCGCTCCATACATCCGCCACGATGTCTCAAGAACTTCACC  
 TGGCCTAACTACGGCTACACTAGAAGGACAGTATTTGGTATCTGCGCTCTGCTGAAGCCA  
 9901 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 9960  
 ACCGGATTGATGCCGATGTGATCTTCTGTCTATAAACCATAGACGCGAGACGACTTCGGT

Fig. 24/11

9961 GTTACCTTCGGAAAAAGAGTTGGTAGCTCTTGATCCGGCAAAACAAACCACCGCTGGTAGC 10020  
 CAATGGAAGCCTTTTCTCAACCATCGAGAACTAGGCCGTTTGTGGTGGCGACCATCG  
 10021 GGTGGTTTTTTTGTGTGCAAGCAGCAGATTACGGCGAGAAAAAAGGATCTCAAGAAGAT 10080  
 CCACCAAAAAACAAACGTTCTGTCGTCTAATGCGCGTCTTTTTTCTAGAGTTCTTCTA  
 10081 CCTTGATCTTTTCTACGGGGTCTGACGCTCAGTGGAAACGAAAACTCACGTTAAGGGATT 10140  
 GGAAACTAGAAAAGATGCCCCAGACTGCGAGTCACCTTGCTTTTGAGTGCAATTCCTAA  
 10141 TTGGTCATGAGATTATCAAAAAGGATCTTCACCTAGATCCTTTTAAATTAAAAATGAAGT 10200  
 AACCAGTACTCTAATAGTTTTCTAGAGTGGATCTAGGAAAATTAAATTTTACTTCA  
 10201 TTTAAATCAATCTAAAGTATATATGAGTAAACTTGGTCTGACAGTTACCAATGCTTAATC 10260  
 AAATTTAGTTAGATTTCATATATACTCATTTGAACCAGACTGTCAATGGTTACGAATTAG  
 10261 AGTGAGGCACCTATCTCAGCGATCTGTCTATTTGCTTCATCCATAGTTGCCTGACTCCCC 10320  
 TCACTCCGTGGATAGAGTCGCTAGACAGATAAAGCAAGTAGGTATCAACGGACTGAGGGG  
 10321 GTCGTGTAGATAACTACGATACGGGAGGGCTTACCATCTGGCCCCAGTGCTGCAATGATA 10380  
 CAGCACATCTATTGATGCTATGCCCTCCCGAATGGTAGACCGGGGTACGACGTTACTAT  
 10381 CCGCGAGACCCACGCTCACCGGCTCCAGATTTATCAGCAATAAACAGCCAGCCGGAAGG 10440  
 GCGGCTCTGGGTGCGAGTGGCGAGGTCTAAATAGTCGTTATTTGGTGGTGGCGCTTCC  
 10441 GCGGAGCGCAGAAGTGGTCTGCAACTTTATCCGCTCCATCCAGTCTATTAATTGTTGC 10500  
 CGGCTCGCGTCTTCACAGGACGTTGAAATAGGCGGAGGTAGGTGAGTAATTAACAACG  
 10501 CGGGAGCTAGAGTAAGTAGTTGCGCAGTTAATAGTTTGGCAACGTTGTTGCCATTGCT 10560  
 GCCCTTCGATCTCATTCAACCGGTCAATTATCAAACGGGTTGCAACAACGGTAACGA  
 10561 ACAGGCATCGTGGTGTACGCTCGTCTTGGTATGGCTTCATTAGCTCCGTTCCCAA 10620  
 TGTCCGTAGCACCAAGTGGGAGCAGCAACCATACCGAAGTAAGTCGAGGCCAAGGGTT  
 10621 CGATCAAGGCGAGTTACATGATCCCCCATGTTGTGCAAAAAAGCGGTTAGCTCCTTCGGT 10680  
 GCTAGTTCCGCTCAATGTACTAGGGGTACAACACGTTTTTTCGCCAATCGAGGAAGCCA  
 10681 CCTCCGATCGTTGTCAGAAGTAAGTTGGCGCAGTGTATCACTCATGGTTATGGCAGCA 10740  
 GGAGGCTAGCAACAGTCTTCATTCAACCGCGCTCACAATAGTGAGTACCAATACCGTCTG  
 10741 CTGCATAATTCTCTTACTGTGATGCCATCCGTAAGATGCTTTCTGTGACTGGTGAGTAC 10800  
 GACGTATTAAGAGAATGACAGTACGGTAGGCATTCTACGAAAAGACACTGACCACTCATG  
 10801 TCAACCAAGTCATTCTGAGATAGTGTATGCGGCGACCGAGTTGCTCTTGCCCGCGGTCA 10860  
 AGTTGGTTCACTAAGACTCTTATCACATACCGCGTGGCTCAACGAGAACGGGCGCAGT  
 10861 ATACGGGATAATACCGGCCACATAGCAGAACTTTAAAAGTGCTCATTCATTGGAAAACTG 10920  
 TATGCCCTATTATGGCGCGGTGTATCGTCTTCAAAATTTTACGAGTAGTAACCTTTGCA  
 10921 TCTTCGGGGGAAAACTCTCAAGGATCTTACCGCTGTGAGATCCAGTTCCGATGTAACCC 10980  
 AGAAGCCCCGCTTTTGAGACTTCTAGAAATGCGGACAACTCTAGGTCAAGCTACATTGGG

Fig. 24/12

```

10981  ACTCGTGCACCCAACTGATCTTCAGCATCTTTTACTTTCACCAGCCTTTCTGGGTGAGCA
----- 11040
      TGAGCACGTGGGTTGACTAGAAAGTCGTAGAAAATGAAAGTGGTCGCAAAGACCCACTCGT

      AAAACAGGAAGGCCAAAATGCCGCAAAAAAGGTAATAAGGGCGACACGGAAATGTTGAATA
11041  ----- 11100
      TTTTGTCTTCCGTTTACGGCCTTTTTCCTTATTCCCGCTGTGCCTTTACAATTAT

      CTCATACTCTTCCTTTTCAATATTATTGAAGCATTATCAGGGTTATTGTCTCATGAGC
11101  ----- 11160
      GAGTATGAGAAGGAAAAGTTATAATAACTTCGTAATAGTCCCAATAACAGAGTACTCG

      GGATACATATTTGAATGTATTTAGAAAAATAAACAAATAGGGGTTCCGCGCACATTTCCC
11161  ----- 11220
      CCTATGTATAAAGTTACATAAATCTTTTATTGTTTATCCCCAAGGCGGTGTAAGGG

      CGAAAAGTGCCAC
11221  ----- 11233
      GCTTTTCACGGTG

```

120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
129  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
135  
136  
137  
138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200  
201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306  
307  
308  
309  
310  
311  
312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400  
401  
402  
403  
404  
405  
406  
407  
408  
409  
410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432  
433  
434  
435  
436  
437  
438  
439  
440  
441  
442  
443  
444  
445  
446  
447  
448  
449  
450  
451  
452  
453  
454  
455  
456  
457  
458  
459  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486  
487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500  
501  
502  
503  
504  
505  
506  
507  
508  
509  
510  
511  
512  
513  
514  
515  
516  
517  
518  
519  
520  
521  
522  
523  
524  
525  
526  
527  
528  
529  
530  
531  
532  
533  
534  
535  
536  
537  
538  
539  
540  
541  
542  
543  
544  
545  
546  
547  
548  
549  
550  
551  
552  
553  
554  
555  
556  
557  
558  
559  
560  
561  
562  
563  
564  
565  
566  
567  
568  
569  
570  
571  
572  
573  
574  
575  
576  
577  
578  
579  
580  
581  
582  
583  
584  
585  
586  
587  
588  
589  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594  
595  
596  
597  
598  
599  
600  
601  
602  
603  
604  
605  
606  
607  
608  
609  
610  
611  
612  
613  
614  
615  
616  
617  
618  
619  
620  
621  
622  
623  
624  
625  
626  
627  
628  
629  
630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
647  
648  
649  
650  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
657  
658  
659  
660  
661  
662  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
670  
671  
672  
673  
674  
675  
676  
677  
678  
679  
680  
681  
682  
683  
684  
685  
686  
687  
688  
689  
690  
691  
692  
693  
694  
695  
696  
697  
698  
699  
700  
701  
702  
703  
704  
705  
706  
707  
708  
709  
710  
711  
712  
713  
714  
715  
716  
717  
718  
719  
720  
721  
722  
723  
724  
725  
726  
727  
728  
729  
730  
731  
732  
733  
734  
735  
736  
737  
738  
739  
740  
741  
742  
743  
744  
745  
746  
747  
748  
749  
750  
751  
752  
753  
754  
755  
756  
757  
758  
759  
760  
761  
762  
763  
764  
765  
766  
767  
768  
769  
770  
771  
772  
773  
774  
775  
776  
777  
778  
779  
780  
781  
782  
783  
784  
785  
786  
787  
788  
789  
790  
791  
792  
793  
794  
795  
796  
797  
798  
799  
800  
801  
802  
803  
804  
805  
806  
807  
808  
809  
810  
811  
812  
813  
814  
815  
816  
817  
818  
819  
820  
821  
822  
823  
824  
825  
826  
827  
828  
829  
830  
831  
832  
833  
834  
835  
836  
837  
838  
839  
840  
841  
842  
843  
844  
845  
846  
847  
848  
849  
850  
851  
852  
853  
854  
855  
856  
857  
858  
859  
860  
861  
862  
863  
864  
865  
866  
867  
868  
869  
870  
871  
872  
873  
874  
875  
876  
877  
878  
879  
880  
881  
882  
883  
884  
885  
886  
887  
888  
889  
890  
891  
892  
893  
894  
895  
896  
897  
898  
899  
900  
901  
902  
903  
904  
905  
906  
907  
908  
909  
910  
911  
912  
913  
914  
915  
916  
917  
918  
919  
920  
921  
922  
923  
924  
925  
926  
927  
928  
929  
930  
931  
932  
933  
934  
935  
936  
937  
938

Arg11a  
CGTGCT  
721 ----- 726  
GCACGA



Fig. 26

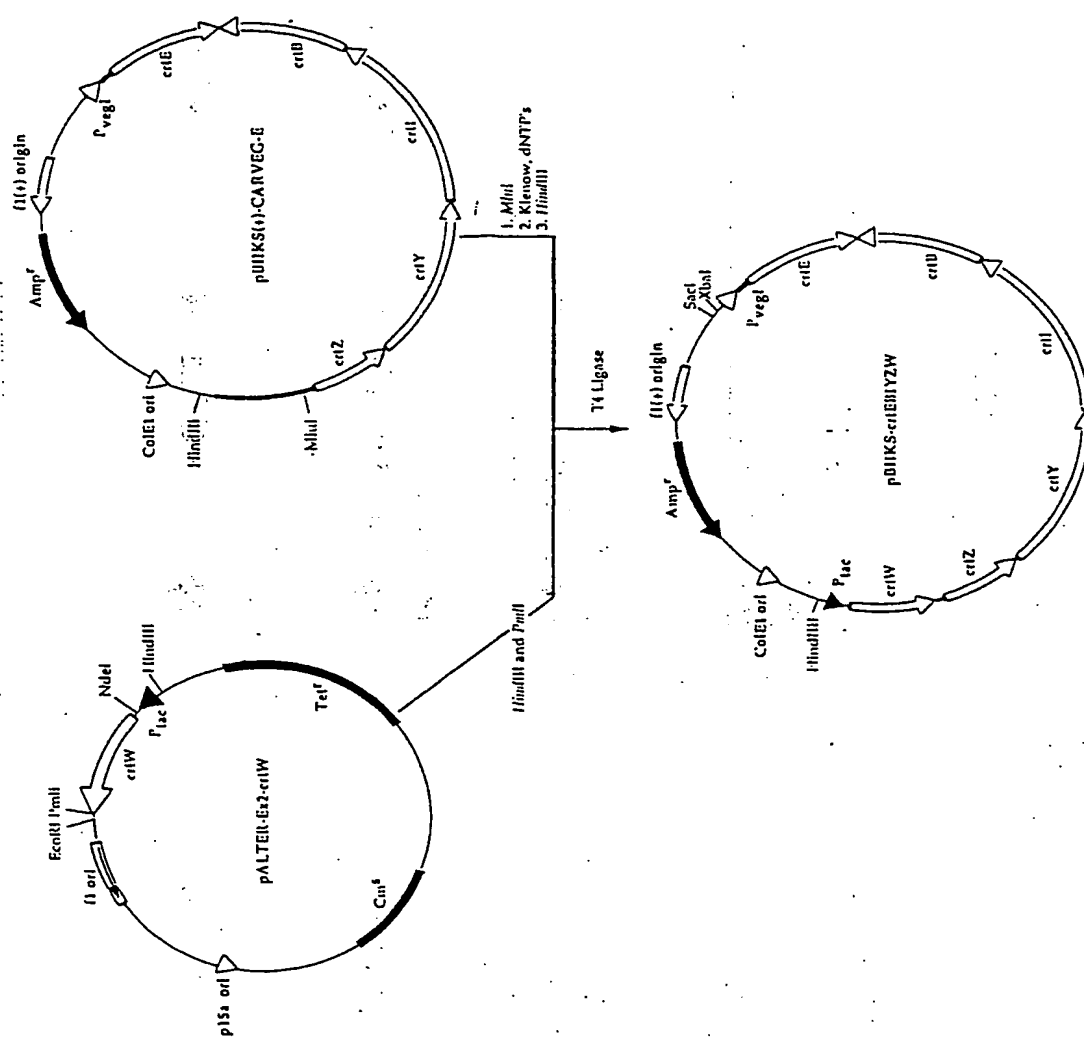


Fig. 27

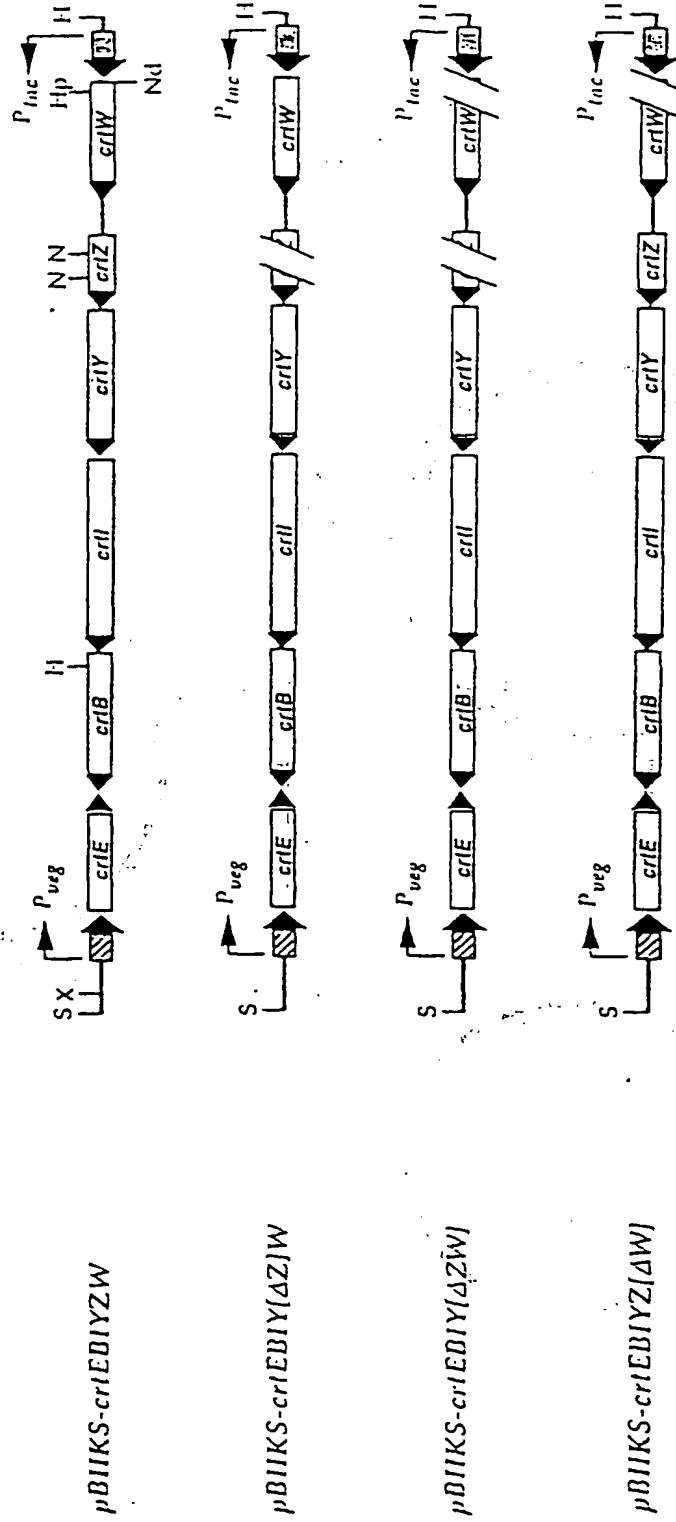


Fig. 28

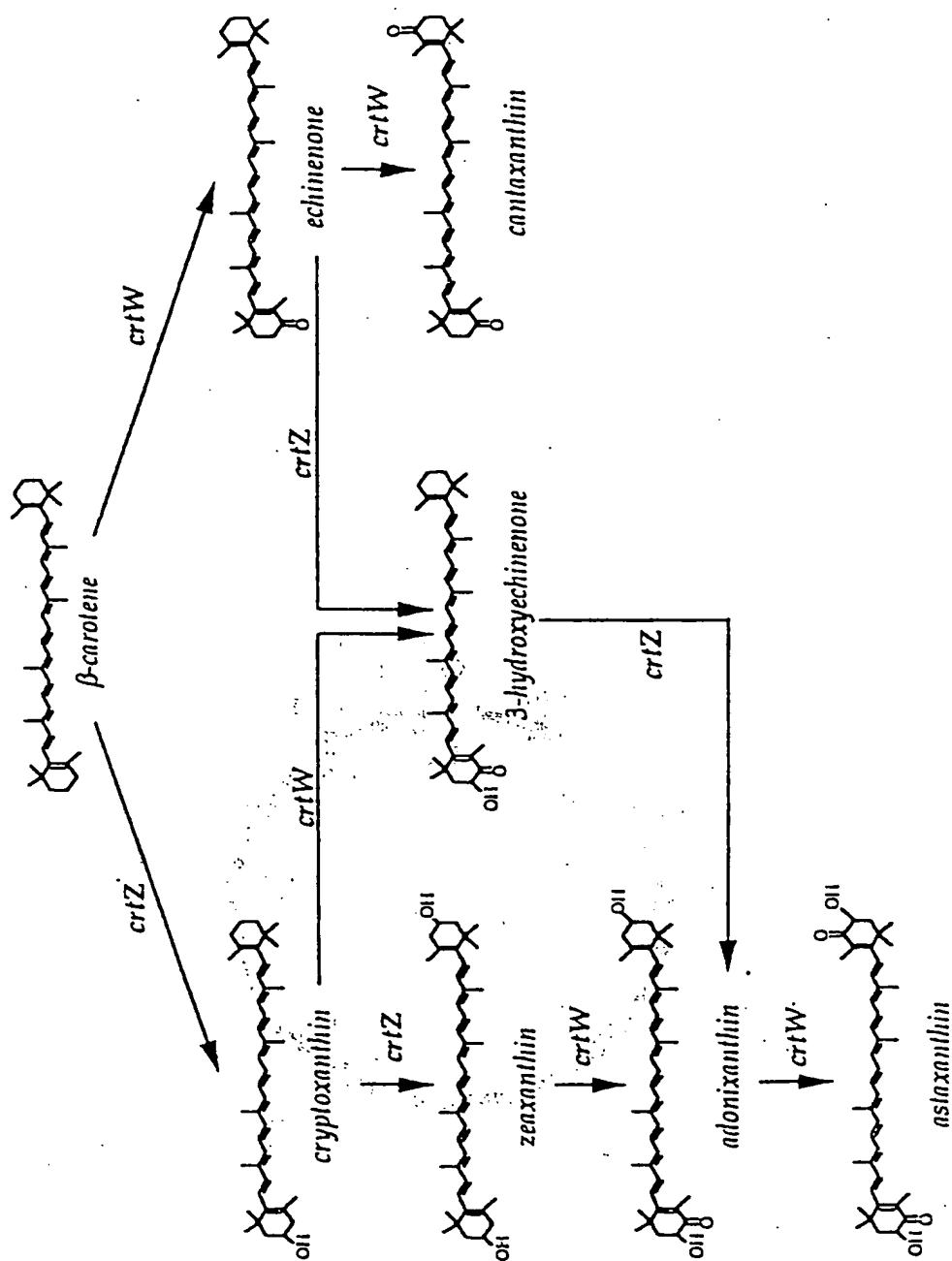


Fig. 29

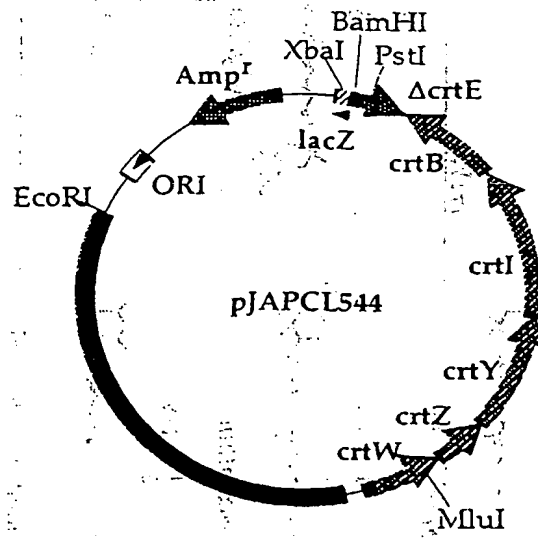


Fig. 30/1

```

1  ACTGTAGTCTGCGCGGATCGCCGGTCCGGGGGACAAGATATGAGCGCACATGCCCTGCCG
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
61  TGACATCAGACGCGCCTAGCGGCCAGGCCCCCTGTTCTATACTCGCGTGACGGGACGGG
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   AAGGCAGATCTGACCGCCACCAGTTTGATCGTCTCGGGCGGCATCATCGCCGCGTGGCTG
121 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   TTCCGTCTAGACTGGCGGTGGTCAAAC TAGCAGAGCCCGCGCTAGTAGCGGCGCACCGAC
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   GCCCTGCATGTGCATGCGCTGTGGTTTCTGGACGCGCGGCGCATCCCATCCTGGCGGTG
181 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   CGGGACGTACACGTACGCGACACCAAAGACCTGCGCCGCGCGTAGGGTAGGACCGCCAG
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   GCGAATTTCCTGGGGCTGACCTGGCTGTGCGTGGTCTGTTTCATCATCGCGCATGACGGG
241 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   CGCTTAAAGGACCCCGACTGGACCGACAGCCAGCCAGACAAGTAGTAGCGCGTACTGCGC
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   ATGCATGGGTGCGGTGCTGCGGGGCGCCCGCGCCAATGCGGCGATGGGCCAGCTTGTG
301 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   TACGTACCCAGCCAGCACGGCCCGCGGGCGCGCGTTACGCCGCTACCCGCTCGAACAG
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   CTGTGGCTGTATGCGCGATTTTCTGGCGCAAGATGATCGTCAAGCACATGGCCCATCAT
361 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   GACACCGACATACGGCCTAAAAGGACCGCTTCTACTAGCAGTTCGTGTACCGGGTAGTA
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   CGCCATGCCGGAACCGACGACGACCCAGATTTCGACCATGGCGGCCCGGTCCGCTGGTAC
421 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   GCGGTACGGCCTTGGCTGCTGCTGGGTCTAAAGCTGTTACCGCGGGCCAGGCGACCATG
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   GCCCGCTTCATCGGCACCTATTTCTGGCTGGCGCGAGGGGCTGCTGCTGCCCGTCATCGTG
481 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   CGGGCGAAGTAGCCGTGGATAAAGCCGACCGCCTCCCGACGACGACGGGCAGTAGCAC
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   ACGGTCTATGCGCTGATGTTGGGGGATCGCTGGATGTACGTGGTCTTCTGGCCGTTGCCG
541 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   TGCCAGATACGCGACTACAACCCCTAGCGACCTACATGCACCAGAACCGGCAACGGC
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   TCGATCCTGGCGTCGATCCAGCTGTTCGTGTTCTGGCATCTGGCTGCCGCACCGCCCCGGC
601 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   AGCTAGGACCGCAGCTAGGTGACAAGCACAAGCCGTAGACCGACGGCGTGGCGGGGCGG
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   CACGACGCGTTCCTGGACCGCCACAATGCGCGGTGTCGCGGATCAGCGACCCCGTGTG
661 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   GTGCTGCGCAAGGGCCTGGCGGTGTACGCGCCAGCAGCGCCTAGTCGCTGGGGCACAGC
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   CTGCTGACCTGCTTTCACCTTGGCGGTTATCATCACGAACACCACCTGCACCCGACGGTG
721 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   GACGACTGGACGAAAGTGAAACCGCCAATAGTAGTGCTTGTGGTGGACGTGGGCTGCCAC
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   CCTTGGTGGCGCTGCCACGACCCGACCAAGGGGGACACCGCATGACCAATTTCTGTA
781 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   GGAACACCGCGGACGGGTGCTGGCGGTGGTTCCTCTGTGGCGTACTGGTTAAAGGACT
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   TCGTCTGCCACCGTCTGTGTGATGGAGCTGACGGCCTATTCGTCCACCGCTGGATCA
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   AGCAGCAGCGGTGGCACGACCACTACCTCGACTGCCGGATAAGGCAGGTGGCGACCTAGT

```

Fig. 30/2

841 TGCACGGCCCCCTTGGGCTGGGGCTGGCACAAGTCCCACCACGAGGAACACGACCACGGCG  
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 900  
ACGTGCCGGGGAACCCGACCCGACCGTGTTCAGGGTGGTGCTCCTTGTGCTGGTGCGCG

901 TGGAAAAGAACGACCTGTACGGCCTGGTCTTTGCGGTGATCGCCACGGTGCTGTTACGGG  
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 960  
ACCTTTTCTTGCTGGACATGCCGGACCCAGAAACGCCACTAGCGGTGCCACGACAAGTGCC

961 TGGGCTGGATCTGGGCACCGGTCTGTGGTGGATCGCCTTGGGCATGACCGTCTACGGGC  
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 1020  
ACCCGACCTAGACCCGTGGCCAGGACACCACCTAGCGGAACCCGTACTGGCAGATGCCCCG

1021 TGATCTATTTCTGCTCTGCATGACGGGCTGGTGATCAGCGCTGGCCGTTCCGCTATATCC  
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 1080  
ACTAGATAAAGCAGGACGTACTGCCCGACCACGTAGTCGCGACCCGCAAGGCGATATAGG

1081 CTCGCAAGGGCTATGCCAGACGCTGTATCAGGCCCCACCGCTGCACCACGCGGTTCGAGG  
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 1140  
GAGCGTTCCCGATACGGTCTGCGGACATAGTCCGGGTGGCGGACGTGTGCGCCAGCTCC

1141 GGCGCGAOCATTGCGTCAGCTTCGGCTTCATCTATGCGCCGCGGTCGACAAGCTGAAGC  
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 1200  
CCGCGCTGGTAACGCAGTCGAAGCCGAAGTAGATACGCGGCGGCGAGCTGTTGCACTTCG

1201 AGGACCTGAAGACGTGCGGGCTGTGCGGGCCGAGGCGCAGGAGCGCACGTGACCCATGA  
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 1260  
TCCTGGACTTCTGCAGCCCGCACGACGCCCGGCTCCGCGTCTCGCGTGCACCTGGGTACT

1261 C  
- 1261  
G

Fig. 31

```

1  ATGAGCGCACATGCCCTGCCCAAGGCAGATCTGACCGCCACCAGTTTGATCGTCTCGGGC 60
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   TACTCGCGTGTACGGGACGGGTTCCGTCTAGACTGGCGGTGGTCAAAC TAGCAGAGCCGC

61  GGCATCATCGCCCGTGGCTGGCCCTGCATGTGCATGCCGCTGTGGTTTCTGGACGCGGGC 120
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   CCGTAGTAGCGGCGCACCGACCGGACGTACAGTACGCGACACCAAAGACCTGCGCCGC

121  GCGCATCCCATCCTGGCGGTGCGGAATTTCTGGGGCTGACCTGGCTGTGCGTGGTCTG 180
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   CCGGTAGGGTAGGACCGCCAGCGCTTAAAGGACCCGACTGGACCGACAGCCAGAC

181  TTCATCATCGCGCATGACCGGATGCATGGGTGCGTCTGCCGGGGCGCCGCGCGCCAAT 240
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   AAGTAGTAGCGGTACTGCGCTACGTACCCAGCCAGCACGGCCCCGCGGCGCGGTTA

241  GCGCGCATGGGCCAGCTTGTCTGTGGCTGTATGCCGGATTTTCTGGCGCAAGATGATC 300
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   CGCCGCTACCCGGTCTGAACAGGACACCGACATACGGCCTAAAGGACCGCGTTCTACTAG

301  GTCAAGCACATGCCCATCATCGCCATGCCGAACCGACGACGACCCAGATTTGACCAT 360
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   CAGTTCGTGTACCGGGTAGTAGCGGTACGGCCTTGGCTGCTGCTGGGTCTAAAGCTGGTA

361  GCGGGCCCGGTCCGCTGGTACGCCCGCTTCATCGGCACCTATTTCGGCTGGCGCGAGGGG 420
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   CCGCCGGGCGCAGCGACCATGCGGGCGAAGTAGCCGTGATAAAGCCGACCGCGCTCCCC

421  CTGCTGCTGCCGTCATCGTGACGGTCTATGCGCTGATGTTGGGGGATCGCTGGATGTAC 480
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   GACGACGACGGGCGAGTAGCACTGCCAGATACGCGACTACAACCCCTAGCGACCTACATG

481  GTGGTCTTCTGGCCGTTGCCGTGATCTGGCGTCGATCCAGCTGTTCTGTGTTGGGCATC 540
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   CACCAGAAAGCCGGCAACGGCAGCTAGGACCGCAGCTAGGTCGACAAGCACAAGCCGTAG

541  TGGCTGCGCGACCGCCCCCGGCCACGACCGGTTCCCGGACCGCCACAATGCGCGGTCTGTCG 600
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   ACCGACGCGGTGGCGGGGCGGTGCTGCGCAAGGGCCTGGCGGTGTTACGCGCCAGCAGC

601  CGGATCAGCGACCCCGTGTGCTGCTGACCTGCTTTCACCTTTGGCGGTTATCATCACGAA 660
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   GCCTAGTGGCTGGGGCACAGCGACGACTGGACGAAAGTGAACCGCCAATAGTAGTGCTT

661  CACCACCTGCACCCGACGGTGCCCTGGTGGCGCTGCCAGCACCCGACCAAGGGGGAC 720
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   GTGGTGGACGTGGGCTGCCACGGAACCGCGGACGGGTCGTGGGCGTGGTTCCCCCTG

ACCGCATGA
721 ----- 729
TGGCGTACT

```

Fig. 32

1 MSAHALPRAD LTATSLIVSG GIIAAWLALH VHAWFLDAA AHPILAVANF  
51 LGLTWLSVGL FIIAHDAMHG SVVPGRPRAN AAMGQLVLWL YAGFSWRKMI  
101 VKHMAHHRHA GTDDDPDFDH GGPVRWYARF IGTYFGWREG LLLPVIVTVY  
151 ALMLGDRWMY VVFWPLPSIL ASIQLFVFGI WLPHRPGHDA FPDHNRASS  
201 RISDPVSLLT CFHFGGYHHE HHLHPTVPWW RLPSTRTKGD TA\*



Fig. 33

```

1  ATGACCAATTTCTGATCGTCGTCGCCACCGTCTGGTGATGGAGCTGACGGCCTATTCC
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
60  TACTGGTTAAAGGACTAGCAGCAGCGGTGGCAGCACCCTACCTCGACTGCCGATAAGG

   GTCCACCGCTGGATCATGCACGGCCCCCTTGGGCTGGGGCTGGCACAAGTCCCACCACGAG
61  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
120  CAGGTGGCGACCTAGTACGTGCCGGGAACCCGACCCGACCGTGTTCAGGGTGGTGCTC

   GAACACGACCACGCGCTGGAAGAAGACGACCTGTACGGCCTGGTCTTTGCGGTGATCGCC
121  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
180  CTTGTGCTGGTGGCGACCTTTTCTTGCTGGACATGCCGGACCAGAAACGCCACTAGCGG

   ACGGTGCTGTTACGGTGGGCTGGATCTGGGCACCGGTCCTGTGGTGGATCGCCTTGGGC
181  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
240  TGCCACGACAAGTGCCACCCGACCTAGACCCGTGGCCAGGACACCACCTAGCGGAACCCG

   ATGACCGTCTACGGGCTGATCTATTTCTGTCCTGCATGACGGGCTGGTGCATCAGCGCTGG
241  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
300  TACTGGCAGATGCCCGACTAGATAAAGCAGGACGTACTGCCCGACCACGTAGTCGCGACC

   CCGTTCCGCTATATCCCTCGCAAGGGCTATGCCAGACGCCTGTATCAGGCCACCGCCTG
301  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
360  GGCAAGGCGATATAGGGAGCGTTCCCGATACGGTCTGCGGACATAGTCCGGGTGGCGGAC

   CACCACGCGGTGAGGGGCGCGACCATTCGCTCAGCTTCGGCTTCATCTATGCGCCGCCG
361  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
420  GTGGTGGCGCCAGCTCCCGCGCTGGTAACGCAGTCGAAGCCGAAGTAGATACGCGGCGGC

   GTCGACAAGCTGAAGCAGGACCTGAAGACGTCCGGCGTGCTCGGGGCCGAGGCGCAGGAG
421  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
480  CAGCTGTTGACTTCGTCTGGACTTCTGCAGCCGCACGACGCCCGGCTCCGCGTCCTC

   CGCACG
481  ----- 486
      GCGTGC

```

Fig. 34

1 MTNFLIVVAT VLVMELTAYS VHRWIMHGPL GWGWHKSHHE EHDHALEKND  
51 LYGLVFAVIA TVLFTVGWIW APVLWWIALG MTVYGLIYFV LHDGLVHQRW  
101 PFRYIPRKGY ARRLYQAHRL HHAVEGRDHC VSFGFIYAPP VDKLKQDLKT  
151 SGVLRAEAQE RT

Fig. 35

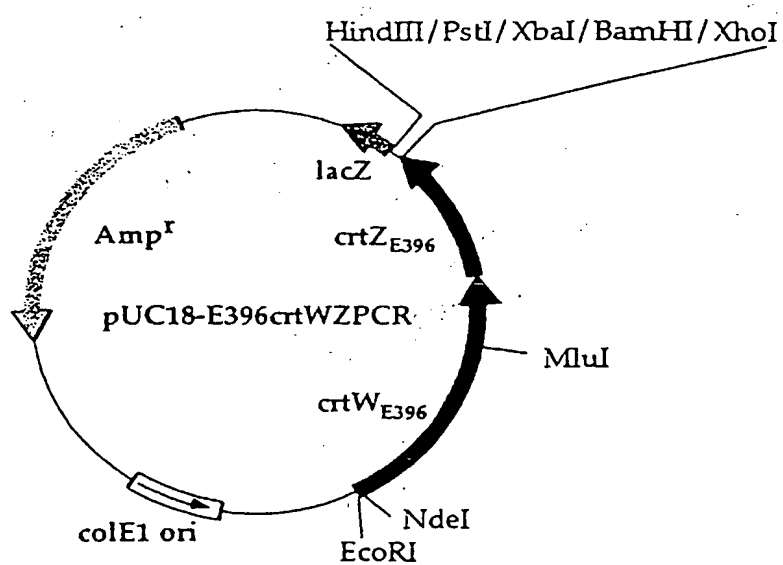


Fig. 36

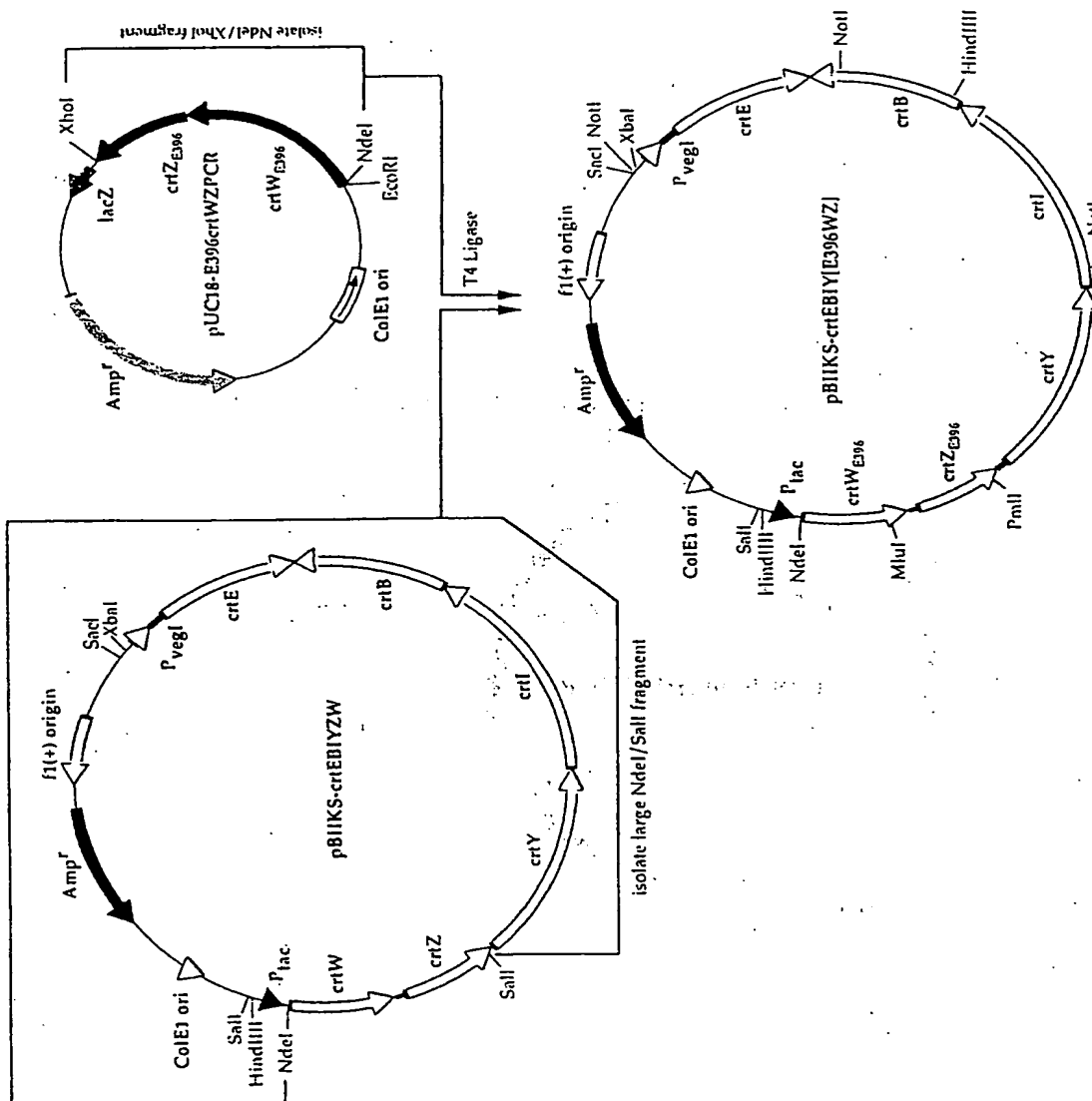


Fig. 37

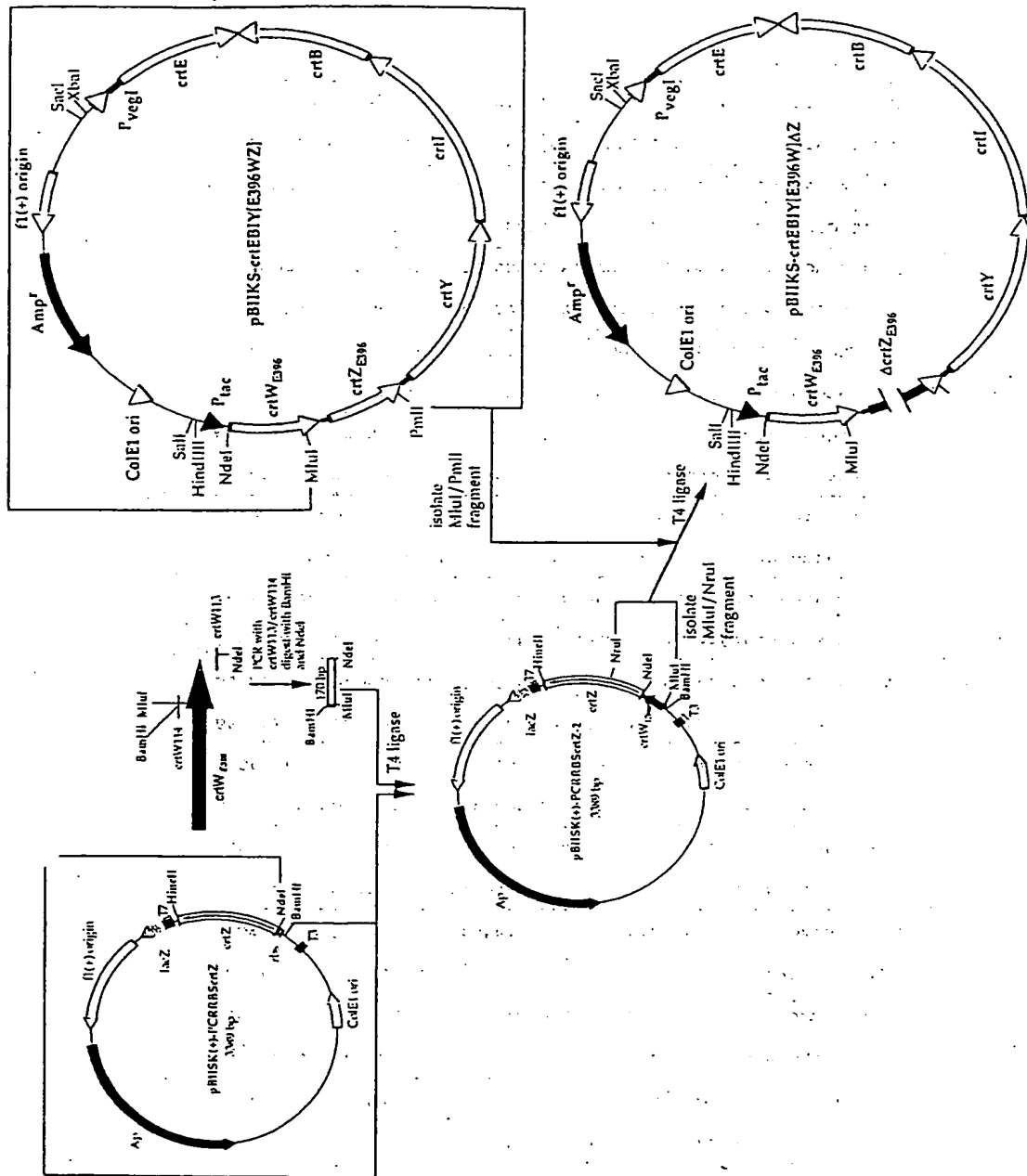


Fig. 38/1

1 CTGCAGGTCTGACACGGCCAGAAGGCCGCGCCGCGGGcCGGGGGCCGCcGCATCGCGACC 60  
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+  
 GACGTCCAGACTGTGCCGGTCTTCGGCGCGGCGCCcGCCCCGGCGgCGTAGCGCTGG  
 61 GGTATCCTTGCCAAGCGCCCGCTGGTCGCCCACaACGTCCAGCAGGTTCGTATAGGACTG 120  
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+  
 CCATAGGAACGGTTCGCGGCGGACCAGCGGGTgTGCAGGTTCGTCCAGCAGTATCCTGAC  
 121 GAACACCCGGCCCAGCTGACGGCCAAAGTCGATCATCTGaGTCTGCTCCTCGGCGTCGAA 180  
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+  
 CTTGTGGGCCGGGTCGACTGCCGGTTTCAGCTAGTAGACTcCAGACGAGGAGCCGAGCTT  
 181 CTCCTTGATCAGGCCAGCATCTCCAGCCCGCGATGAACAGCAGCCGGTCTTCAGGTC 240  
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+  
 GAGGAACCTAGTGCCGGTTCGTAGAGGTGCGGCGCTACTTGTCTGCGGCCAGAAGTCCAG  
 241 CTGTTCTCTGTTGACCCCCGCGCGTTCTTGGCCGCGTGCAGGTCCAGGTCCTGGCCGGC 300  
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+  
 GACAAGGACAAGCTGGGGGCGCGCAAGAACCGGCGCACGTCCAGGTCCAGGACC GGCCG  
 301 GCACAGGCCCTGCGGCCCCAGGACCGCGACAGGATCCgaccagctgcgcgccgaccgt 360  
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+  
 CGTGTCCGGGACGCCGGGTCCTTGGCGCTGTCCTAGGcgtggtcgacgcggcggtggca  
 361 gcccgcacgcgcgcgcgcaccggccagcaggggccatcgccctcggtgatcaggcgcatgcc 420  
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+  
 cgggctgcgcgcgcgcgcgtggcggtcggtcccggtagcggagccactagtcccgctacgg  
 421 gcctagcacggcgcggtttcgccatgcgccacatgggtcgcggtcggtggcgcgcgcgag 480  
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+  
 cggatcgtgcgcgcgcgaaagcggtagcggtgtaccagcgcccgaccggcgccgcgtc  
 481 cccggcatcggtccatgcagggcaggtcgtcgaagatcagcgatgcggcatgcaccatctc 540  
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+  
 gggccgtagcaggtacgtcccggtccagcagcttctagtcgctacgccgtacgtggtagag  
 541 gaccgcgcaggcggtcgacgatcggtgcgagaccccgcccgaggttctgcgcgcaag 600  
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+  
 ctggcgcgctccgcgcgagctgctagcacagcgtctggggcggtccgaagacggcggttc  
 601 cagcatcagcatgcgcggaacgcttgcccagcagcgcgcgcatgggtcatggcgg 660  
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+  
 gtcgtagtctacggcgcccttgcgaaagggctgctgtcgcgcggtaccgagtagcggcc  
 661 gccgagcggtgcgcacggcaccgaatccctggggatctcctcaagtctggtctgcag 720  
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+  
 cggctcgccgacgctgtgccgtggcttagggaccgctagaggagttcagaccagacgtc  
 721 aagggtggcgtggatcgggttgacgtctcgtctcatcagtgccctcgcgcttgggttctg 780  
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+  
 tccccaccgcacctagcccaactgcagagcagagtagtcacggaagcgcgaaaccaagac  
 781 accaggcgggaaggtcaggccggggcgccaccccgtagcccgctcatccaccgtcaacagt 840  
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+  
 tgggtccgcccttcagtagccggcccggtggggcactgggcagtaggtggcagttgtca  
 841 ccccatggttgaaggcttcacgcccattgcgagccttttcgacggcgacgcggggtcgc 900  
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+  
 ggggtacaaccttcgaagtgcgggctaacgctcggaagagtcgcgctgcgccccagcg  
 901 gcggcaatttntccaacaaggtcagtggaacggcgcgccgatggccgcgcgagccagggc 960  
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+  
 cgccgttaaanaggttgtccagtcacctggccgcgcggctaccggcgcgcgctcggtccg  
 961 atccttggccggaaacaccccgcgccgcatcatgatcgggcaggatcgtccggcgcgcggc 1020  
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

111

Fig. 39

```

1  ATGAGACGAGACGTCAACCCGATCCACGCCACCCTTCTGCAGACCAGACTTGAGGAGATC 60
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   TACTCTGCTCTGCAGTTGGGCTAGGTGCGGTGGGAAGACGCTCTGGTCTGAACTCCTCTAG

61  GCCCAGGGATTTCGGTGCCGTGTGCGAGCCGCTCGGCCCGGCCATGAGCCATGGCGCGCTG 120
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   CGGGTCCCTAAGCCACGGCACAGCGTCGGCGAGCCGGGCCGCTACTCGGTACCGCGCGAC

121  TCGTCGGGCAAGCGTTTCCGCGGCATGCTGATGCTGCTTGCGGCAGAAGCCTCGGGCGGG 180
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   AGCAGCCCGTTTCGCAAAGGCGCCGTACGACTACGACGAACGCCGCTCTCGGAGCCCGCCC

181  GTCTGCGACACGATCGTTCAGCCGCGCTGCGCGGTTCGAGATGGTGCATGCCGCATCGCTG 240
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   CAGACGCTGTGCTAGCAGCTGCGGCGGACGCGCCAGCTCTACCACGTACGGCGTAGCGAC

241  ATCTTCGACGACCTGCCCTGCATGGACGATGCCGGGCTGCGCCGCGGCCAGCCCGCGACC 300
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   TAGAAGCTGCTGGACGGGACGTACCTGCTACGGCCCGACGCGGCGCCGCTCGGGCGCTGG

301  CATGTGGCGCATGGCGAAAGCCGCGCCGTGCTAGGCGGCATCGCCCTGATCACCGAGGCG 360
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   GTACACCGCGTACCGCTTTCGGCGCGGCACGATCCGCCGTAGCGGGACTAGTGGTCCGC

361  ATGGCCCTGCTGGCCGGTGGCGCGCGCGCTCGGGCACGGTGGCGGCGCAGCTGGTGGCG 420
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   TACCGGGACGACCGGCCACGCGCGCCGCGCAGCCCGTGCCACGCCCGCTCGACCACGCC

421  ATCTGTGCGCGTCCCTGGGGCCGAGGGCCTGTGCGCCGGCCAGGACCTGGACCTGCAC 480
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   TAGGACAGCGCCAGGGACCCCGCGGTCCCGGACACGCGGCCGGTCTTGGACCTGGACGTG

481  GCGGCCAAGAAGCGCGCGGGGTGGAACAGGAACAGGACCTGAAGACCGCGTGTGTT 540
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   CGCCGGTTCTTGCCGCGCCCCAGCTTGTCCTTGCTTGGACTTCTGGCCGCACGACAAG

541  ATCGCCCGGCTGGAGATGCTGGCCGTGATCAAGGAGTTTCAGCGCCGAGGAGCAGACTCAG 600
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   TAGCGGCCCGACCTCTACGACCGGCACTAGTTCCTCAAGCTGCGGCTCCTCGTCTGAGTC

601  ATGATCGACTTTGGCCGTACGCTGGGCCGGGTGTTCCAGTCTATGACGACCTGCTGGAC 660
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   TACTAGCTGAAACCGGCAGTCGACCCGGCCACAAGGTCAGGATACTGCTGGACGACCTG

661  GTTGTGGGCGACACGGCGCGCTTGGAAGGATACCGGTGCGGATGCGGCGGCCCGCGC 720
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   CAACACCCGCTGGTCCGCCGGAACCGTTCTATGGCCAGCGCTACGCCGCGGGGGCGC

721  CCGCGCGCGCGGCTTCTGGCCGTGTCAGACCTGCAGAACGTGTCCTGCTACTATGAGGCC 780
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   GCGCGCCGCGCCGAAGACCGGCACAGTCTGGACGTCTTGACAGGGCAGTGATACTCCGG

781  AGCCGCGCCAGCTGGACGCGATGCTGCGCAGCAAGCGCCTTACGGCTCCGGAATCGCG 840
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   TCGGCGCGGGTCGACCTGCGCTACGACGCGTCTGTCGCGGAAGTCCGAGGCCTTAGCGC

841  GCCCTGCTGGAACGGGTTCTGCCCTACGCCGCGCGCGCTAG 882
   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
   CGGGACGACCTTGCCCAAGACGGGATGCGGCGCGCGCGGATC

```



Fig. 40

1 MRRDVNPIHA TLLQTRLEEI AQGFGAVSQP LGPAMSHGAL SSGKRFRGML  
51 MLLAAEASGG VCDTIVDAAC AVEMVHAASL IFDDLPCMDD AGLRRGQPAT  
101 HVAHGESRAV LGGIALITEA MALLAGARGA SGTVRAQLVR ILSRSLGPOG  
151 LCAGQDLDLH AAKNGAGVEQ EQDLKTGVLF IAGLEMLAVI KEFDAEEQTQ  
201 MIDFGRQLGR VFQSYDDLLD VVGDAQALGK DTGRDAAAPG PRRGLLAVSD  
251 LQNVSRHYEA SRAQLDAMLR SKRLQAPEIA ALLERVLPYA ARA\*

Fig. 41

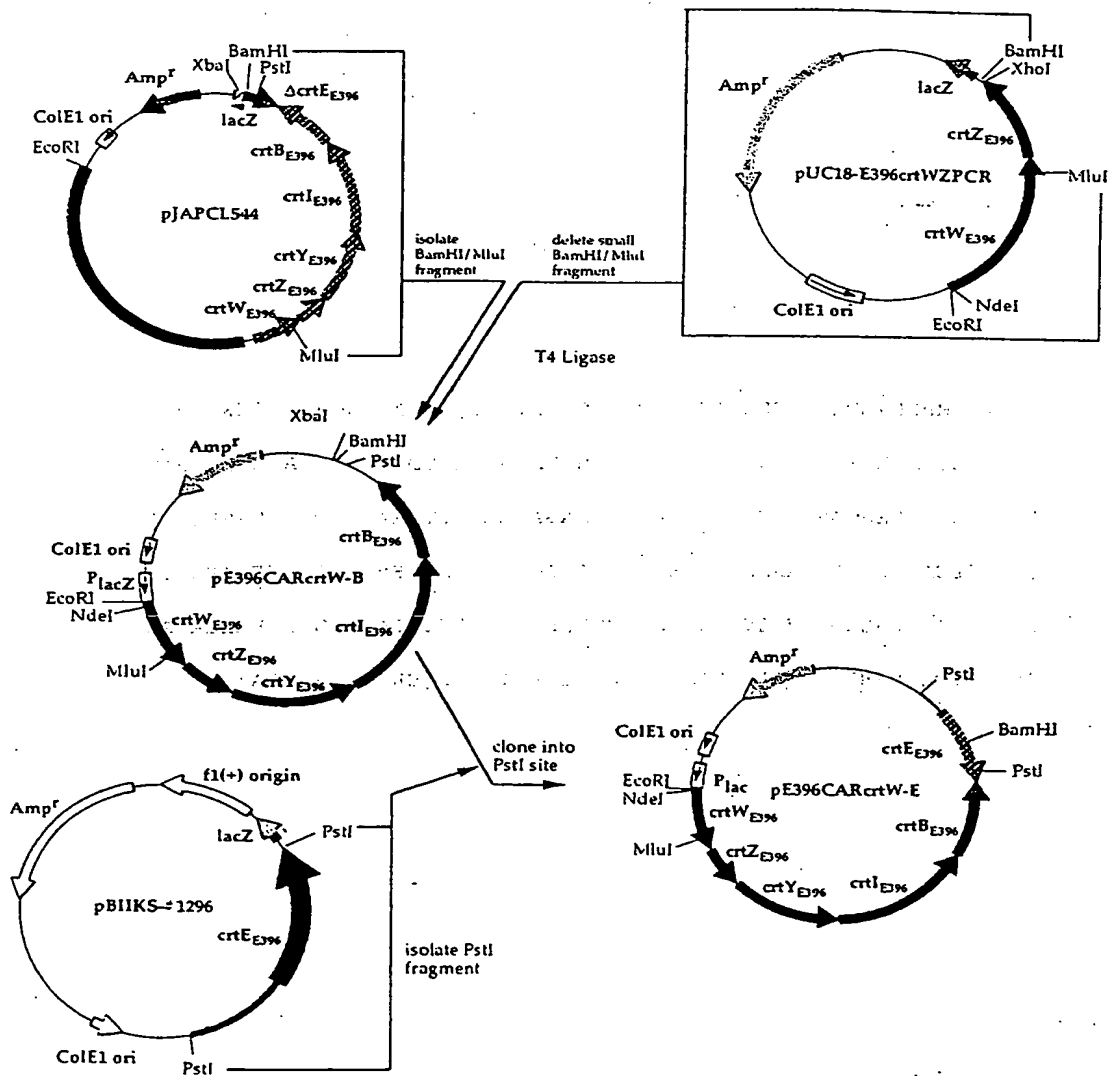


Fig. 42

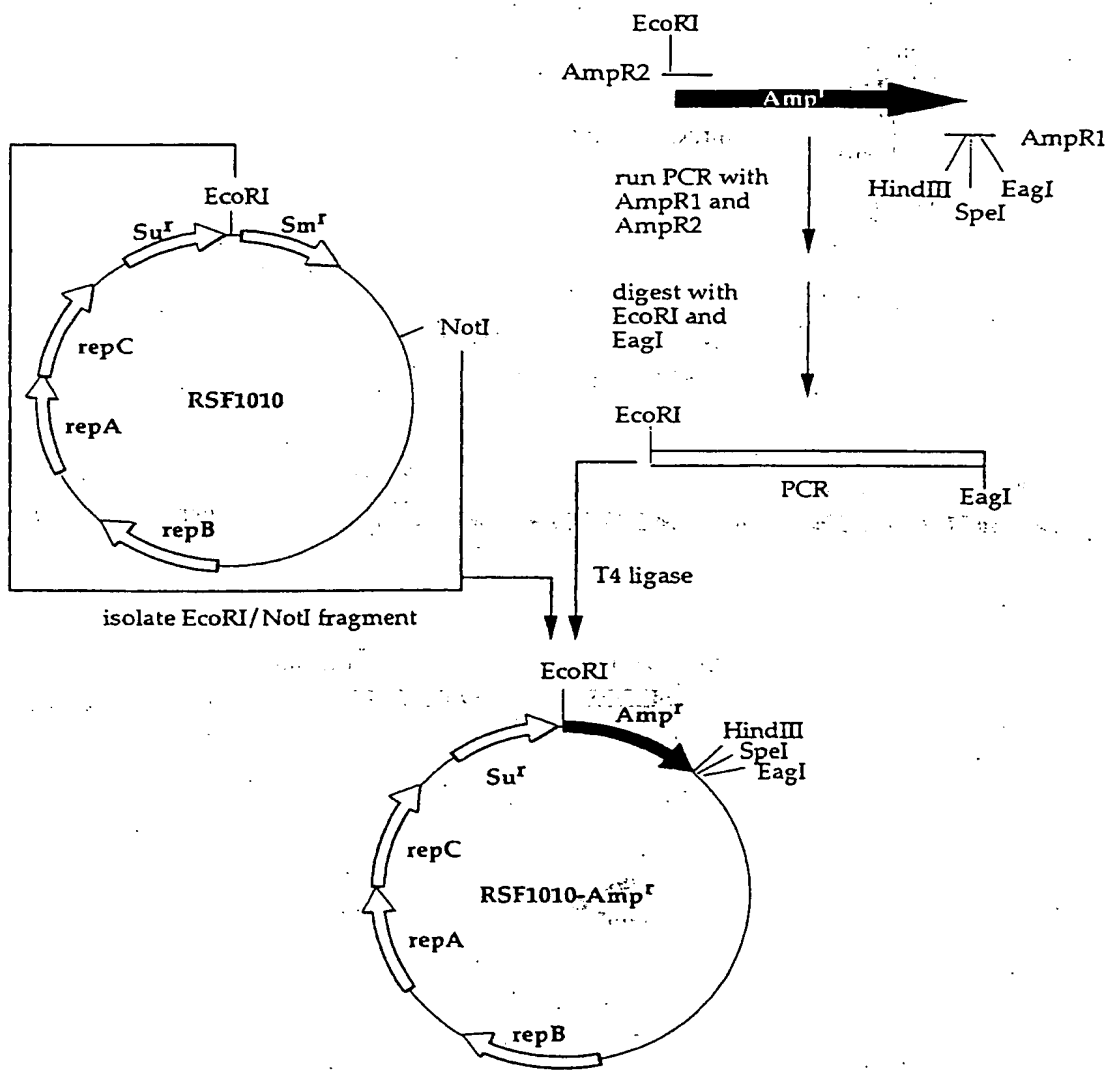
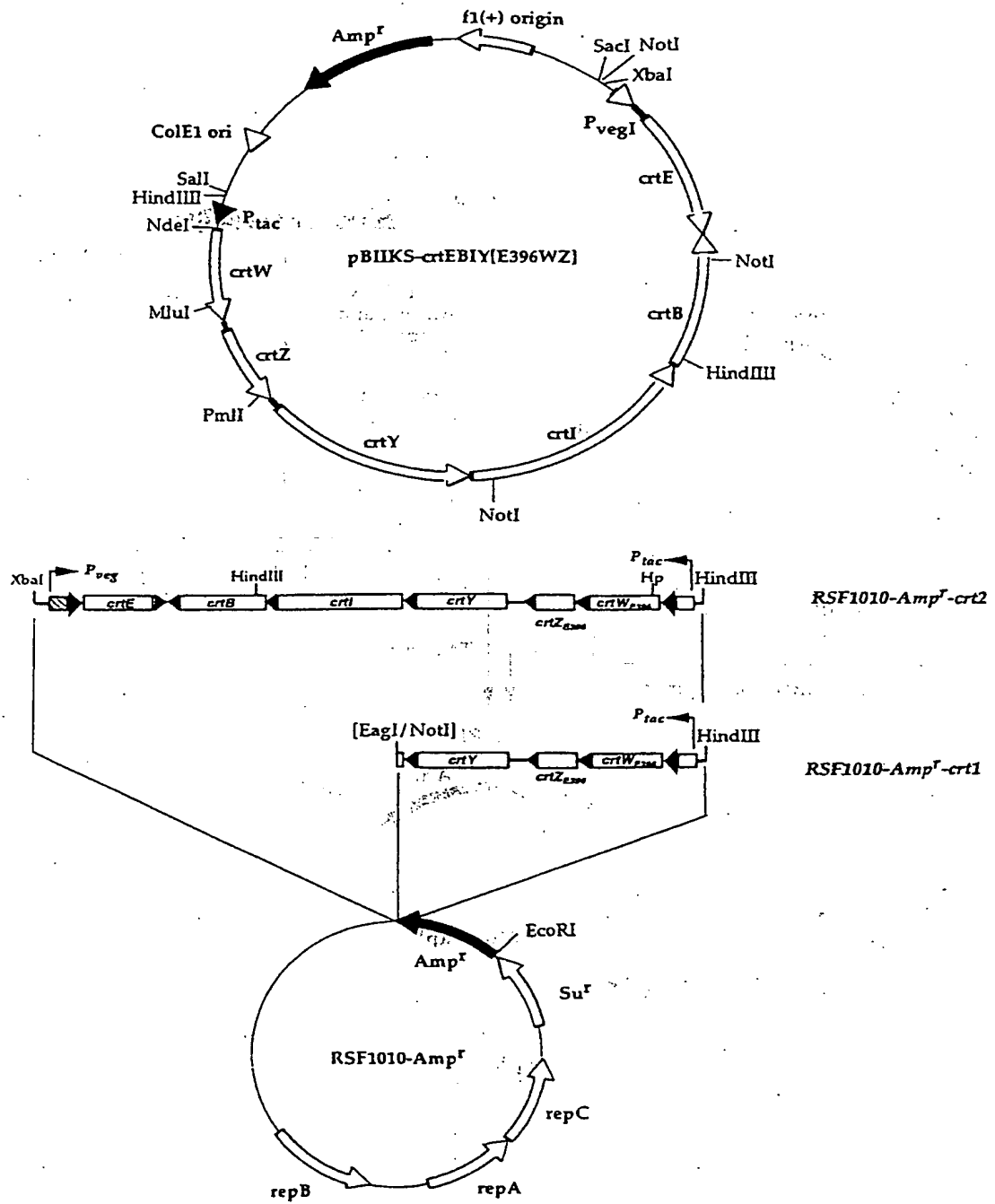


Fig. 43



**This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning  
Operations and is not part of the Official Record**

**BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES**

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

- ☐ **BLACK BORDERS**
- ☐ **IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES**
- ☒ **FADED TEXT OR DRAWING**
- ☐ **BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING**
- ☐ **SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES**
- ☐ **COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS**
- ☐ **GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS**
- ☐ **LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT**
- ☐ **REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY**
- ☐ **OTHER:** \_\_\_\_\_

**IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.**

**As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.**